



**JOINT FAO/WHO FOOD STANDARDS PROGRAMME**

**CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION**

*Thirty sixth Session  
Rome, Italy, 1-5 July 2013*

**REPORT OF THE FORTY-FIFTH SESSION OF THE  
CODEX COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES**

*Beijing, China  
18 – 22 March 2013*

NOTE: This report contains Codex Circular Letter CL 2013/8-FA



Food and Agriculture  
Organization of  
the United Nations



World Health  
Organization

Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy - Tel: (+39) 06 57051 - Fax: (+39) 06 5705 4593 - E-mail: [codex@fao.org](mailto:codex@fao.org) - [www.codexalimentarius.org](http://www.codexalimentarius.org)

CL 2013/8-FA  
March 2013

**To:** Codex Contact Points  
Interested International Organizations

**From:** Secretariat,  
Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Rome, Italy

**Subject:** **Distribution of the Report of the Forty-fifth Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives (REP13/FA)**

The report of the Forty-fifth Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives will be considered by the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission (Rome, Italy, 1-5 July 2013).

#### **PART A – MATTERS FOR ADOPTION BY THE 36<sup>TH</sup> SESSION OF THE CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION**

##### **Draft and Proposed Draft Standards and Related Texts at Steps 8 or 5/8 of the Procedure**

1. **Food additive provisions of the *General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA)***, at Steps 8 and 5/8, respectively (paras 69, 91, 101 and App. VI);
2. **Proposed draft amendments to the *International Numbering System for Food Additives***, at Step 5/8 (para. 116 and Appendix IX);
3. **Proposed draft *Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives***, at Step 5/8 (para. 125 and Appendix X).

Governments and international organizations wishing to submit comments on the above texts should do so in writing to the Secretariat, Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme, FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy (e-mail: [codex@fao.org](mailto:codex@fao.org)) **before 31 May 2013**.

#### **PART B - REQUEST FOR COMMENTS AND INFORMATION**

4. **Information on commercial use of: ammonium acetate (INS 264); ammonium adipates (INS 359); ammonium lactate (INS 328); choline salts and esters (INS 1001); chlorine dioxide (INS 926); dipotassium tartrate (INS 336(ii)); formic acid (INS 236); monosodium tartrate (INS 335(i)); monopotassium tartrate (INS 336(i)); potassium adipates (INS 357); potassium ascorbate (INS 303); potassium hydrogen malate (INS 351(i)); potassium malate (INS 351(ii)); sodium adipates (INS 356); potassium bisulfite (INS 228); and propane (INS 944)** (para. 26);
5. **Proposals for new additive provisions and/or revision of food additive provisions of the GSFA**

Governments and international organizations wishing to submit comments and information on the above matters should do so in writing according to the *Procedure for Consideration of the Entry and Review of Food Additive Provisions in the General Standard for Food Additive* (Procedural Manual of the Codex Alimentarius Commission), to the Secretariat of the Codex Committee on Food Additives, China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA), Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100022, China, (E-mail: [secretariat@ccfa.cc](mailto:secretariat@ccfa.cc)), with a copy to the Secretariat of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy (e-mail: [codex@fao.org](mailto:codex@fao.org)) **before 15 October 2013**.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	page v
REPORT OF THE 45 <sup>TH</sup> SESSION OF THE CODEX COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES .....	page 1
SUMMARY STATUS OF WORK .....	page 19
	<b>Paragraph</b>
Introduction .....	1
Opening of the Session .....	2 - 5
Adoption of the Agenda (Agenda Item 1) .....	6 - 7
Matters referred by the Codex Alimentarius Commission and other Codex Committees and Task Forces (Agenda Item 2) .....	8 - 16
Matters of Interest arising from FAO/WHO and from the 76 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) (Agenda Item 3) .....	17 - 25
Endorsement and/or Revision of Maximum Levels for Food Additives and Processing Aids in Codex Standards (Agenda Item 4a) .....	26 - 41
Application of the decision-tree on the alignment of the food additive provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the GSFA (Agenda Item 4b) .....	42 - 51
Discussion paper on the revision of the <i>Guidelines for the Evaluation of Food Additive Intakes</i> (CAC/GL 3-1989) (Agenda Item 4c) .....	52 - 64
General Standard for Food Additives (Agenda Item 5) .....	65 - 68
Recommendations for provisions in Tables 1 and 2 food additive listed in Table 3 with “acidity regulator” function and horizontal approach for provisions in Tables 1 and 2 food additive listed in Table 3 with “emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener” function (Agenda Item 5a) .....	69 - 85
Recommendations for provisions for aluminium containing food additives of the GSFA (Agenda Item 5b) .....	86 - 96
Proposed draft food additives provisions for aspartame - acesulfame salt (INS 962) (replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, point 7) (Agenda Item 5c) and Proposals for application of Note 188 to provisions for acesulfame potassium (INS 950) and Note 191 to provisions for aspartame (INS 951) (Agenda Item 5g) .....	97 - 98
New proposals for the use of nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.0 “Meat and meat products, including poultry and game” (replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, point 8) (Agenda Item 5d) .....	99
Proposals for new additive provisions in food category 16.0 “Prepared foods” (replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, point 9) (Agenda Item 5e) and Proposals for new additive provisions and/or revision of food additive provisions of the GSFA (replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, point 10) (Agenda Item 5f) .....	100
General conclusion for Agenda Item 5 .....	101 - 104
Proposals for addition and/or amendments to the <i>International Numbering System for Food Additives</i> (Agenda Item 6) .....	105 - 116
Specifications for the identity and purity of food additives arising from the 76 <sup>th</sup> JECFA Meeting (Agenda Item 7) .....	117 - 125
Proposals for additions and changes to the priority list of compounds proposed for evaluation by JECFA (Agenda Item 8a) .....	126 - 130
Proposed prioritized list of colours for re-evaluation by JECFA (Agenda Item 8b) .....	131 - 138
Database on processing aids – Criteria for entry of substances in the database (Agenda Item 9a) .....	139 – 143
Discussion paper on recommendations for Note 161 of the GSFA (Agenda Item 9b) .....	144 - 153
Date and place of the next session (Agenda Item 10) .....	154

## LIST OF APPENDICES

<b>Appendix I:</b>	List of Participants .....	20
<b>Appendix II:</b>	Action Required as a Result of Changes in the Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI) Status and other Toxicological Recommendations arising from the 76 <sup>th</sup> JECFA .....	40
<b>Appendix III:</b>	Status of Endorsement and/or Revision of Maximum Levels of Food Additives and Processing Aids in Commodity Standards .....	41
<b>Appendix IV:</b>	Decision-Tree for the Recommended Approach to Alignment of the GSFA and Commodity Standards Food Additive Provisions .....	52
<b>Appendix V:</b>	Project Document: Proposal for New Work on the Revision of the <i>Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intake</i> (CAC/GL 3-1989) .....	54
<b>Appendix VI:</b>	<i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> - Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions (for adoption at Step 8 and Step 5/8 of the Procedure) ..	56
<b>Appendix VII:</b>	Revocation of food additive provisions in commodity standards (for approval) .....	83
<b>Appendix VIII:</b>	<i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> – Discontinuation of work on draft and proposed draft food additive provisions (for information) .....	84
<b>Appendix XI:</b>	Proposed draft Amendments to the <i>International numbering system of food additives</i> (for adoption at Step 5/8 of the Procedure) .....	94
<b>Appendix X:</b>	Proposed draft <i>Specifications for the identity and purity of food additives</i> (for adoption at Step 5/8 of the Procedure).....	97
<b>Appendix XI:</b>	Priority list of compounds proposed for evaluation by JECFA .....	100

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The Forty-fifth Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives reached the following conclusions:

### **Matters for Adoption/Approval by the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission**

#### **Draft and proposed draft Standards and Related Texts for adoption at Steps 8 or 5/8**

The Committee forwarded:

- Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the *General Standard for Food Additives* (GSFA) (para. 101 and Appendix VI);
- Proposed draft amendments to the *International Numbering System for Food Additives* (para. 116 and Appendix IX); and
- Proposed draft *Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives* (para. 125 and Appendix X).

#### **Codex Standard and Related Texts for revocation**

The Committee agreed to request the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission to revoke:

- Food additive provisions of commodity standards (para. 101 and Appendix VII); and
- Specifications for mineral oil, medium and low viscosity (INS 905e, f and g) (para. 125 and Appendix X).

#### **Other Matters for Approval (New Work)**

The Committee agreed to request the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission to approve:

- New work on the revision of the *Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intakes* (CAC/GL 3-1989) (para. 63 and Appendix V).

### **Other Matters of Interest to the Commission and FAO and WHO**

The Committee agreed:

- To a process to deal with food additives included in the GSFA with no corresponding monograph specifications (para. 16);
- To continue work on the alignment food additive provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the GSFA with a view to finalise work on the meat standards by its next Session (para. 51);
- To prepare a discussion paper on the use of additives in additives (secondary additives) (para. 122);
- To forward the Priority List of Compounds Proposed for Evaluation to FAO and WHO for their follow-up (para. 130 and Appendix XI); and
- To prepare a discussion paper on different options for the use of the outcomes of the prioritisation exercise and other feasible steps to identify compounds for re-evaluation by JECFA (para. 138).

### **Matters Referred / Interest to Codex Committees and Task Forces**

The Committee:

#### ***All active commodity committees***

- Informed on the progress the decision-tree approach for its work on the alignment of the food additives provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the GSFA (para. 46 and Appendix IV).

#### ***Relevant committees (endorsement)***

- Endorsed, with some amendments, the food additive provisions forwarded by the Committees on Fish and Fishery Products, Processed Fruits and Vegetables, and Sugars and the FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Asia (paras 28-40 and Appendix III).

#### ***Committee on Fats and Oils (CCFO)***

- Agreed to inform CCFO of the process for inclusion of compounds, such as rosemary extracts, in the Priority List for JECFA evaluation (para. 13).

**Committee on Fish and Fishery Products (CCFFP)**

- Will consider the request of CCFFP concerning the food additives, which are not technologically justified in specific food categories at its next Session (para. 29);
- Requested CCFFP to consider whether the provisions for dextrin, roasted starch (INS 1400) and polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate (INS 433) in the draft Standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-flavoured Fish and Smoke-dried Fish could be replaced by a reference to the *Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings* (CAC/GL 66-2008) (para. 31).
- Recommended CCFFP to revise the provision for sodium aluminium phosphate (INS 541) in the *Standard for quick frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish filets breaded or in batter* (CODEX STAN 166-1989) on an aluminium basis (para. 96).

**Committee on Nutrition and Food for Special Dietary Uses (CCNFSDU)**

- Requested CCNFSDU to clarify the application of Note 55 in the GSFA to relevant provisions in the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* (CODEX STAN 72-1981) (para. 71); and
- Requested CCNFSDU to clarify whether the limits of sodium to certain food additive provisions in CODEX STAN 73-1981 also apply to the relevant provisions of CODEX STAN 74-1981 (para. 75).

**Committee on Processed Fruits and Vegetables (CCPFV)**

- Confirmed that water-based flavoured drinks were covered by the broader food category 14.1.4 of the GSFA and informed the CCPFV of the procedure for proposals of new and revised provisions of the GSFA (para. 11);
- Will consider the request of CCPFV concerning the food additives, which are not technologically justified in specific food categories at its next Session (para. 35); and
- Recommended CCPFV to revoke the provision for aluminium potassium sulfate (INS 522) in the *Standard for canned chestnut and canned chestnut puree* (CODEX STAN 145-1985) (para. 96).

**Committee on Sugars (CCS)**

- Recommended CCS to revoke the provisions for sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554) and calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556) in the *Standard for sugars* (CODEX STAN 212-1999) (para. 96).

## INTRODUCTION

1. The Codex Committee on Food Additives (CCFA) held its Forty-fifth Session in Beijing (China) from 18 to 22 March 2013, at the kind invitation of the Government of the People's Republic of China. Dr Junshi Chen, Professor of the China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA), chaired the Session. The Session was attended by delegates from 66 Member countries and one Member organization; Observers from 33 international organizations; and FAO and WHO. The list of participants is given in Appendix I.

## OPENING OF THE SESSION

2. Dr Xiaohong Chen, speaking on behalf of the newly established National Health and Family Planning Commission, welcomed the participants.

3. Dr Xiaohong Chen informed the Committee of the measures that the Government of China had put in place to strengthen food safety, which included: (i) the promulgation of the *Decision of the State Council on Strengthening the Work of Food Safety* and the *12<sup>th</sup> Five-Year Plan for National Food Safety Supervision System*; (ii) the establishment, by the recently concluded 12<sup>th</sup> National People's Congress, of the National Health and Family Planning Commission, responsible for food safety risk assessment and the development of food safety standards, and of the General Administration of Food and Drugs, responsible for supervision of food safety; (iii) the strengthening of food control, focusing on investigation and prosecution of frauds; (iv) the promulgation of the *12<sup>th</sup> Five-Year Plan for National Food Safety Standards*, which aims at revising and updating food safety standards; and (v) the establishment of the China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment, to improve risk monitoring and risk assessment system.

4. Dr Xiaohong Chen said that China will continue to support Codex activities, in particular by providing the Secretariats for the Committees on Food Additives and on Pesticide Residues, and reiterated the willingness of China to work with the rest of the world to further Codex activities to protect the health of consumers and promote global food safety.

## Division of Competence

5. The Committee noted the division of competence between the European Union and its Member States, according to paragraph 5, Rule II of the Procedure of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, as presented in CRD 1.

## ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA (Agenda Item 1)<sup>1</sup>

6. The Committee adopted the Provisional Agenda as its Agenda for the Session.

7. The Committee agreed to establish in-session Working Groups, open to all interested members and observers and working in English only, on:

- Endorsement and/or revision of maximum levels for food additives and processing aids in Codex standards (Agenda Item 4a), chaired by Australia;
- The International Numbering System (INS) for food additives (Agenda Item 6), chaired by Iran; and
- The priority list of compounds proposed for evaluation by JECFA (Agenda Item 8a), chaired by the Canada.

## MATTERS REFERRED BY THE CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION AND OTHER CODEX COMMITTEES AND TASK FORCES (Agenda Item 2)<sup>2</sup>

8. The Committee noted the information concerning the discussions and decisions of the Commission in relation to the work of CCFA.

9. The Committee agreed to request the in-session Working Group on endorsement and INS to examine a number of issues associated with the endorsement of food additive provisions in commodity standards e.g. discontinuation and/or revision of food additive provisions in the GSFA, and with the INS, e.g. additional functional class for certain food additives, etc. and to consider their recommendations under Agenda Items 4a and 6.

---

<sup>1</sup> CX/FA 13/45/1

<sup>2</sup> CX/FA 13/45/2 and CRD 7 (Comments of China, European Union, Ghana, India, Indonesia, Kenya and African Union); CRD 19 (Matters referred from the Committee on Sugars)

### **Water-based flavoured drinks**

10. The Committee noted the request from the Committee on Processed Fruits and Vegetables (CCPFV) as to whether water-based flavoured drinks were covered by the GSFA food categories 14.1.4.2 “Non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades” and 14.1.4.3 “Concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks” and if so whether the current food additive provisions or functional classes under these categories could be expanded to include provisions for flavour enhancers, preservatives, acidity regulators, colours, etc.

#### **Conclusion**

11. The Committee confirmed that water-based flavoured drinks were covered by the broader food category 14.1.4 “Water-based flavoured drinks, including “sport”, “energy” or “electrolyte” drinks and particulated drinks”. The Committee noted that proposals for inclusion of new and/or revision of food additive provisions of the GSFA should follow the *Procedure for consideration of the entry and review of food additive provisions in the General Standard for Food Additives*, as set out in the Procedural Manual, and that requests for new entries in the GSFA, accompanied with relevant information, could be submitted in reply to the Circular Letter attached to the report of the Committee’s session.

### **Rosemary Extracts (INS 392)**

12. The Codex Secretariat informed the Committee on the discussion of the 23<sup>rd</sup> Session of the Committee on Fats and Oils (CCFO) concerning the inclusion of rosemary extracts, as an antioxidant, in the standard for fish oil<sup>3</sup>, currently under development, and that rosemary extracts had not yet been evaluated by JECFA.

#### **Conclusion**

13. The Committee agreed to inform CCFO of the process for inclusion of compounds in the Priority List for JECFA evaluation, as described in the Procedural Manual, and to invite interested countries to reply to the Circular Letter and provide the information requested and confirmation of the availability of data for the evaluation by JECFA.

### **Food Additives listed in the *General Standard for Food Additive (GSFA)* without corresponding specifications**

14. The Codex Secretariat informed the Committee of the review of the status of the specifications of the food additives included in the GSFA, which had identified that 16 food additives had no corresponding specifications, namely: ammonium acetate (INS 264); ammonium adipates (INS 359); ammonium lactate (INS 328); choline salts and esters (INS 1001); chlorine dioxide (INS 926); dipotassium tartrate (INS 336(ii)); formic acid (INS 236); monosodium tartrate (INS 335(i)); monopotassium tartrate (INS 336(i)); potassium adipates (INS 357); potassium ascorbate (INS 303); potassium hydrogen malate (INS 351(i)); potassium malate (INS 351(ii)); sodium adipates (INS 356); potassium bisulfite (INS 228); and propane (INS 944).

15. In order to deal with this situation, the Codex Secretariat proposed a two step process, which aimed to: (i) verify if the compounds were currently used; and (ii) request JECFA to develop specifications for those compounds in use and for which there was a firm commitment to provide data for drafting the specifications to JECFA.

#### **Conclusion**

16. The Committee agreed to: (i) request the Codex Secretariat to issue a Circular Letter requesting information on the commercial use of the 16 food additives (listed above), with the understanding that at its next Session it would remove from the GSFA those compounds for which information on their commercial use was not provided; and (ii) to include in the JECFA Priority List the other food additives, with the understanding that those compounds for which there was no firm commitment to provide data to JECFA confirmed by the 47<sup>th</sup> CCFA would be removed from the GSFA.

---

<sup>3</sup> REP13/FO para. 62



**MATTERS OF INTEREST ARISING FROM FAO/WHO AND FROM THE 76<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT FAO/WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES (JECFA) (Agenda Item 3)<sup>4</sup>**

17. The Representatives of FAO and WHO, referring to CX/FA 13/45/3, informed the Committee on the activities related to the provision of scientific advice to Codex and to Member countries, including the results and recommendations of the 76<sup>th</sup> meeting of JECFA (Geneva, Switzerland, 5-14 June 2012).

**FAO and WHO activities**

18. The FAO Representative informed the Committee of the following FAO and WHO activities:

- WHO has commissioned an update of the GEMS/Food cluster diets that are based on FAO food supply data and correspond to average per capita consumption. The clustering is based on a more accurate statistical technique as well as on the latest available FAO data (from 2002 to 2007). The new analysis resulted in 17 cluster diets which are available on the WHO website to be used when appropriate for dietary exposure assessment.
- FAO and WHO have recently published three key documents intended to strengthen prevention and response to food safety emergencies<sup>5</sup>. These documents are available on the FAO and WHO websites.
- FAO and WHO are finalizing a publication on the state of the art on initiatives and activities relevant to risk assessment and risk management of nanotechnologies in the food and agriculture sectors<sup>6</sup>
- The new FAO JECFA Roster (2012-2016) has been completed and will soon be available on the FAO website. Support from member countries in identifying young scientists to start forming the next generation of JECFA experts will be appreciated.
- FAO is continuing to look for appropriate mechanisms for receiving external funds to support the provision of Scientific Advice.

**FAO/WHO Technical Workshop on Chemical Risk Analysis in the Food Chain**

19. The FAO/WHO Technical Workshop on Chemical Risk Analysis in the Food Chain was held from 13 - 16 March 2013 in Beijing, China. The Workshop was funded by the FAO/WHO Codex Trust Fund (CTF) and twenty-seven participants were drawn from seventeen countries of Asia. The participants were from different national agencies involved in chemical risk analysis, food monitoring and food control management. During the workshop a particular emphasis was given to the need for sharing national data on food consumptions and concentration of chemicals in food with FAO and WHO through the GEMS/Food programme to serve the purpose of chemical risk assessment and related Codex activities. Tools developed by FAO and WHO to facilitate data submission were described and demonstrated and this workshop is expected to result in concrete outcomes to be measured by the CTF.

**76<sup>th</sup> Meeting of JECFA**

20. The JECFA Secretariat presented the results of the 76<sup>th</sup> Meeting of JECFA.

*Magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate*

21. In response to clarification on the recommendations made by JECFA on magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate, the JECFA Secretariat clarified that JECFA had reviewed the toxicological information on phosphates available at the time of the meeting and on that basis did not revise the MTDI of 70 mg/kg bw for phosphates, expressed as phosphorus. The JECFA Secretariat would welcome additional information, which could improve the robustness of the Health Based Guidance Value.

22. For the dietary exposure assessment to phosphorus, JECFA had recommended the submission of data on the actual use levels for phosphate-containing food additives in order to allow JECFA to make an appropriate assessment of total dietary exposure to phosphorus. JECFA had also recommended that total dietary exposure to magnesium from additives and other sources in the diet should be assessed. To do so, JECFA would welcome actual use levels for magnesium, in particular for food additives authorized under Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP).

---

<sup>4</sup> CX/FA 13/45/3; CRD 8 (Comments of European Union, Ghana and African Union and Information from FAO and WHO on the FAO/WHO Technical Workshop on Chemical Risk Analysis in the Food Chain, Beijing, China, 13-16 March 2013)

<sup>5</sup> FAO/WHO Framework for developing national food safety emergency response plans, 2010; FAO/WHO Guide for application of risk analysis principles and procedures during food safety emergencies, 2011, ISBN: 978 92 4 150247 4; FAO/WHO Guide for the development and improving national food recall system, 2012, ISBN: 978 92 4 150479 9.

<sup>6</sup> The document will soon be available at <http://www.fao.org/food/food-safety-quality/a-z-index/nano/en/>

*Mineral oil (medium and low viscosity) classes II and III*

23. The Committee noted that since the data newly submitted to JECFA did not adequately address the previous request for information, JECFA decided to withdraw the previously temporary group ADI. The specifications were withdrawn accordingly.

*3-Phytase from Aspergillus niger expressed in Aspergillus niger, Serine protease (chymotrypsin) from Nocardia prasina expressed in Bacillus licheniformis, Serine protease (trypsin) from Fusarium oxysporum expressed in Fusarium venenatum*

24. JECFA allocated an ADI's of "not specified" to each of these three enzymes, used as processing aids in specified applications and in accordance with GMP.

**Conclusion**

25. The final recommendations regarding action required as a result of changes to the status of ADI and other toxicological recommendations are summarized in Appendix II.

**ENDORSEMENT AND/OR REVISION OF MAXIMUM LEVELS FOR FOOD ADDITIVES AND PROCESSING AIDS IN CODEX STANDARDS (Agenda Item 4a)<sup>7</sup>**

26. The Delegation of Australia introduced the report of the in-session Working Group on Endorsement.

27. The Committee considered the recommendations of the Working Group as follows.

**COMMITTEE ON FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS (CCFFP)**

***Standard for Fish Sauce (CODEX STAN 302-2011)***

28. The Committee endorsed a maximum level of 200 mg/kg (as tartrates) for provisions on tartrates in the Standard.

**Draft Standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-flavoured Fish and Smoke-dried Fish**

29. The Committee agreed to request the electronic Working Group on Alignment of Food Additive Provisions of Commodity Standards (Agenda Item 4a) (the "Working Group on Alignment") to consider the following food additives, which are not technologically justified in the specific foods covered by the draft Standard and prepare recommendations for the next session of the Committee.

- Antioxidants: propyl gallate (INS 310), sulphites (INS 220-225, 227, 228, 539).
- Colours: canthaxanthin (INS 161G); caramel III – ammonia caramel (INS 150c); caramel IV (for use in surimi and fish roe products only) (INS 150d); carmines (INS 120); carotenoids (for use in surimi and fish roe products only) (INS 160a(i), a(iii), e, f); beta-carotenes, vegetable (INS 160a(ii)); chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes (INS 141(i)(ii)); fast green FCF (INS 143); grape skin extract (INS 163(ii)); indigotine (Indigo carmines) (INS 132); iron oxides (INS 172(i)-(iii)); ponceau 4R (cochineal red A) (INS 124); riboflavines (INS 101(i),(ii)).
- Preservatives: butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA) (INS 320); butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT) (INS 321); sulphites (INS 220-225, 227, 228, 539).
- Flavour enhancers or Sweetener: acefulfame potassium (for use in sweet and sour products only) (INS 950), aspartame (for use in sweet and sour products only) (INS 951).

30. The Committee also agreed to request the Working Group on Alignment to consider and prepare recommendations for the following food additives, which had no provisions in food category 09.2.5 "Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including molluscs, crustaceans and echinoderms" in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA:

- Annato extracts, bixin-based (INS 160b(i)); and
- Tartrazine (INS 102)

31. The Committee endorsed the provisions for food additives, as amended by the Working Group with the exception of provisions for dextrin, roasted starch (INS 1400) and polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate (INS 433) and requested CCFFP to consider whether these provisions could be replaced by a

<sup>7</sup> CX/FA 13/45/4; CX/FA 13/45/4-Add.1; CRD 3 (Report of the in-session Working Group on Endorsement); CRD 9 (Comments of China, European Union, Ghana, Indonesia, Thailand, African Union, IADSA and IOFI).

reference to the *Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings* (CAC/GL 66-2008), as these additives were used in flavourings and had no technological function in the final product.

32. The Delegations of the European Union and Norway expressed their reservation on the use of sunset yellow FCF (INS 110) as colour due to their concerns that the provision in the GSFA could lead to the ADI being exceeded.

#### **Draft Standard for Raw, Fresh and Quick Frozen Scallop Products**

33. The Committee did not endorse the provisions for food additives for quick frozen scallop meat and roe-on scallops processed with phosphates, pending further information on the use of phosphates in these products, and recommended that these provisions are presented in the Standard in tabular format, as set out in the Procedural Manual.

#### **COMMITTEE ON PROCESSED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCPFV)**

##### **Proposed draft Standard for Table Olives (revision of CODEX STAN 66-1981)**

##### **Standard for Certain Canned Citrus Fruits (CODEX STAN 254-2003)**

##### **Standard for Preserved Tomatoes (CODEX STAN 13-1981)**

##### **Standard for Processed Tomato Concentrates (CODEX STAN 57-1981)**

34. The Committee endorsed food additive provisions as proposed by CCPFV.

35. With regard to the request of CCPFV concerning the draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA in food categories relevant to table olives, canned citrus fruits and preserved tomatoes, the Committee agreed to request the Working Group on Alignment to consider the following food additives, which are not technologically justified in the specific food categories in the GSFA covered by the above standards, and prepare recommendations for the next Session of the Committee:

- Table olives: adipates (INS 355-357, 359), sodium diacetate (INS 262(ii)), aluminium ammonium sulphate (INS 523) and propylene glycol alginate (INS 405) in food category 04.2.2.3 "Vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds",
- Citrus fruits: sodium diacetate (INS 262(ii)) and tartrates (INS 334, 335(i)(ii), 336(i)(ii), 337) in food category 04.1.2.4 "Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit";
- Preserved tomatoes: sodium diacetate (INS 262(ii)) and tartrates (INS 334, 335(i)(ii), 336(i)(ii), 337) in food category 04.2.2.4 "Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds".

#### **FAO/WHO COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR ASIA (CCASIA)**

##### **Proposed draft Regional Standard for Tempe**

36. The Committee endorsed food additive provisions as proposed by CCASIA.

37. The Committee endorsed processing aid provisions as proposed by CCASIA and recommended inclusion of a reference to the *Guidelines on Substances Used as Processing Aids* (CAC/GL 75-2010).

##### **Regional Standard for Chilli Sauce (CODEX STAN 306R-2011)**

##### **Regional Standard for Fermented Soybean Paste (CODEX STAN 298R-2009)**

38. The Committee endorsed provisions for additives as proposed by CCASIA.

#### **COMMITTEE ON SUGARS (CCS)**

##### **Proposed draft Standard for Non-Centrifugated Dehydrated Sugar Cane Juice**

39. The Committee endorsed the processing aid provision for calcium hydroxide as proposed by CCS while removing the INS number, as it applied to food additives only.

40. The Committee also recommended inclusion of a reference to the *Guidelines on Substances Used as Processing Aids* (CAC/GL 75-2010).

#### **Conclusion**

41. The status of the endorsement of food additive provisions is presented in Appendix III.

## **APPLICATION OF THE DECISION-TREE ON THE ALIGNMENT OF THE FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS OF COMMODITY STANDARDS AND RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE GSFA (Agenda Item 4b)<sup>8</sup>**

42. The Delegation of Australia introduced the report of the electronic Working Group and recalled that in previous Sessions the Committee: (i) had generally supported a decision-tree approach as a way to progressively achieve the goal to make the GSFA the single Codex reference for food additives, while ensuring that, food additives were technologically justified and safe for use; (ii) had recognised that commodity standards had legitimate technical reasons for a reduced set of additive provisions but also had recognised that, where possible, the relevant provisions of the GSFA would be used as the default; and (iii) had agreed to use the revised decision-tree approach to the five meat standards as a tool by the CCFA for working on the alignment of commodity standards and the GSFA.

43. The Delegation of Australia noted that the Working Group had further revised the decision-tree, applied the approach to the five meat standards and made proposals for the changes in the GSFA, and had started to apply the approach to the *Standard for bouillons and consommés* (CODEX STAN 117-1981), as well as to the standards related to chocolate and cocoa products. The Delegation further noted that the decision-tree was an evolving process, which can change as the Committee continues its work and that, therefore, it was important to continue testing it on other standards.

### **(a) Decision-tree**

44. The Committee considered the revised decision-tree, as presented in Attachment 1(b) of CX/FA 13/45/5. In response to a number of comments and proposals to revise some specific steps of the decision tree, the Chairperson noted that suggestions to make the decision-tree more explicit, could make it more understandable, but also that to further expand the decision-tree might result in making it difficult to use. He, therefore, suggested not making major changes but considering the inclusion of some explanatory notes, to make the approach clearer and easier to apply.

45. The Committee agreed to this suggestion and amended the decision-tree by: (i) adding in Box C “Additional food additives in the GSFA category” a footnote on the technological justification of food additives (cases of active commodity committee (C1); and for adjourned/abolished committee (C2)); and (ii) moving into a footnote to Box G “Additives permitted in commodity standards but not in the food category” the three cases illustrated in G1, G2 and G3.

### **Conclusion**

46. The Committee agreed to use the amended Decision-tree Approach to Alignment of the GSFA and Commodity Standards Food Additives Provisions for its future work on the alignment (Appendix IV). The Committee further noted that the decision-tree was intended for internal use of the CCFA only; however, it agreed to inform all commodity committees on the progress the decision-tree approach in view of the relevance of this work on the work of the commodity committees.

### **(b) Standards for meat and other standards**

47. The Delegation of Australia draw the attention of the Committee on Attachments 2(a) and 2(b), which presented the outcomes of the application of the decision-tree approach to the five meat standards<sup>9</sup>, which resulted in the proposal to add a number of new provisions and new Notes to the corresponding food categories of the GSFA, namely: 08.2.2 “Heat-treated processed meat, poultry and game products in whole pieces or cuts” and 08.3.2 “Heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry and game products” and a revised list of food additives for the meat standards.

48. The Delegation of Australia noted that there was a reasonable amount of support for the inclusion of new provisions in the GSFA. The Delegation also noted that some work was still necessary on how to address the issue of the limited number of Table 3 food additives allowed in the meat standards as well as on how to update and replace the listing of food additives in the meat standards with a reference to the GSFA relevant food categories.

49. The Committee further noted that the meat standards included provisions for flavourings, which were not included in the GSFA, and agreed to discuss the proposal of replacing these provisions with a general reference to the *Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings* (CAC/GL 66-2008), according to the Format for Codex Commodity Standards (Section II Elaboration of Codex Standards of the Procedural Manual).

---

<sup>8</sup> CX/FA 13/45/5; CRD 10 (Comments of European Union, Ghana, India, Kenya, Malaysia, Thailand and Africa Union)

<sup>9</sup> *Standards for Corned beef* (CODEX STAN 88-1981); *Luncheon meat* (CODEX STAN 89-1981); *Cooked ham* (CODEX STAN 96-1981); *Cooked cured pork shoulder* (CODEX STAN 97-1981); and *Cooked cured chopped meat* (CODEX STAN 98-1981)

50. With regard to the application of the decision-tree approach to the *Standard for bouillons and consommés* (CODEX STAN 117-1981) and the standards related to chocolate and cocoa products, the Committee noted that the Working Group had worked on the application of the decision-tree approach to these Standards (Attachments 3-6 of CX/FA 13/45/5) but that additional work was necessary to prepare consolidated proposals.

### **Conclusion**

51. The Committee agreed to establish an electronic Working Group, led by Australia, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to: (i) finish work on the alignment of the meat standards, including a proposal for the revision of the relevant food categories of the GSFA and revision of the food additive sections of the meat standards; and (ii) continue working on the alignment of the *Standard for bouillons and consommés* and the standards related to chocolate and cocoa products.

### **DISCUSSION PAPER ON THE REVISION OF THE GUIDELINES FOR THE SIMPLE EVALUATION OF FOOD ADDITIVES INTAKE (CAC/GL 3-1989) (Agenda Item 4c)<sup>10</sup>**

52. The Chairperson summarized the discussion that took place at the last Session on the opportunity to revise the Guidelines and recalled that the Committee should decide on the need for such a revision and, in the affirmative, to focus the discussion on the project document to provide a clear scope and rationale for the new work.

53. The Delegation of Brazil, indicated that the electronic Working Group had prepared a discussion paper containing a summary of the discussion and recommendations, a project document providing the rationale to initiate new work and an outline of the proposed revised Guidelines, including practical examples on how to estimate dietary exposure to food additives at national level. The Delegation noted that the Guidelines, once updated, would provide an useful tool to member countries, especially developing countries, to assess dietary exposure to food additives while taking into account the developments in the evaluation of food additives intake since the adoption of the Guidelines in 1989, e.g. Environmental Health Criteria (EHC 240) and other relevant information, but keeping the content simple to facilitate their application by countries. The Delegation further noted that a revised version of the project document was available for discussion by the Committee.

54. Based on the above, the Committee agreed to start new work on the revision of the Guidelines and proceed with the consideration of the revised project document as follows.

### **Scope**

55. Several delegations suggested that the revised Guidelines could also be used as a screening tool to support work of CCFA on the establishment of maximum levels in the GSFA by verifying the compatibility of the levels proposed with the ADI allocated to the food additive concerned to ensure that the intake of that additive from all its uses did not exceed the ADI assigned to it.

56. These delegations further explained that, although JECFA was the primary source of scientific advice to CCFA for exposure assessment to food additives, there might be instances where dietary exposure estimates for proposals for new maximum levels might not have been included in the calculation done by JECFA at the time the ADI was established by the expert scientific advisory body. Therefore, the Guidelines might provide a useful tool to verify the compatibility of a proposed maximum level with the ADI and, in this context, the proposal was in line with section 1.4 of the Preamble of the GSFA.

57. The WHO JECFA Secretariat clarified that exposure assessment to food additives at international level was in the remit of JECFA and that dietary intake estimates arising from new uses of food additives could be provided by JECFA at the request of CCFA or member countries. In this regard, the Guidelines were aimed at providing a simple tool for governments to perform their national estimate dietary exposure to food additives. Therefore, information arising from the application of the Guidelines by member countries should not be used directly by CCFA to make a comparison at international level, which might also require more complex assessment tools or combinations of methodologies that would not be covered by the revised Guidelines.

58. The Committee recalled that the scope of the new work on the revision of the Guidelines was to assist member countries, especially developing countries, on their assessment of dietary exposure to food additives by reflecting current procedures in place to carry out such work in a simple way; therefore, the new

---

<sup>10</sup> CX/FA 13/45/6; CRD 11 (Comments of Ghana, India, Kenya, Thailand and African Union); CRD 20 (Revised project document on the revision of the *Guidelines for the simple evaluation of food additives intake*)

work was not intended to provide support to CCFA on work on the GSFA as JECFA was the international expert scientific advisory body to provide such advice to the Committee.

59. The Committee, however, considered that there was a merit in the proposal and, therefore, agreed to slightly amend the scope to indicate that the Guidelines could also be used as a screening tool by national governments to support their work on the GSFA.

#### **Main aspects to be covered**

60. Following the discussion on the scope, the Committee did not agree to include a reference to other appropriate screening methods reflecting the data available in the first bullet as this might lead to the application of methodologies of different levels of complexity. It further noted that the theoretical maximum daily intake (TMDI) and estimated daily intake (EDI) were simple and conservative approaches to ensure protection of consumers' health, that the GSFA already contained guidance to screen proposals for development of maximum levels for use of food additive with numerical acceptable daily intakes i.e. the Budget method.

61. Along the same lines, the Committee did not agree to include a reference to modelling of high consumers in the third bullet as, although modelling tools to characterize risk on sensible population groups were in the remit of risk assessment, the decision to modelling for sensitive groups laid with risk managers and the revised guidelines were not intended to modelling data to estimate food additive intakes of special group populations. In this regard some modelling guidance that governments could apply in this particular situation were already made available within the FAO/WHO document EHC-240.

62. In reply to a comment that intake assessment to food additives should not apply to fresh produce in general, the Committee noted that the intake assessment primarily applied to processed foods.

#### **Conclusion**

63. The Committee agreed to start new work on the revision of the *Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intakes* (CAC/GL 3-1989) and to forward the project document as revised to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission for approval as new work (Appendix V).

64. The Committee further agreed to establish an electronic Working Group, led by Brazil, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to prepare proposed draft revised Guidelines for circulation for comments at Step 3 and consideration at its next Session, subject to approval of new work by the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission.

#### **GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (Agenda Item 5)<sup>11</sup>**

65. The Delegation of the United States of America, as Chair, introduced the report of the pre-session Working Group on the GSFA.

66. The Working Group had made recommendations on:

- Provisions in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA for food additives listed in Table 3 with "acidity regulator" function and the horizontal approach and provisions in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA for food additives listed in Table 3 with "emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener" function (Agenda Item 5a); and
- Provisions for aluminium-containing food additives of the GSFA (Agenda Item 5b).

67. The Working Group made recommendations for approximately 600 provisions of the GSFA. However, due to time constraints, the Working Group could not complete its agenda, which also included: (i) new proposals for the use of nisin (Agenda Item 5d); (ii) proposals for new additive provisions in food category 16.0 "Prepared foods" (Agenda Item 5e); (iii) proposals for new additive provisions and/or revision of food additive provisions of the GSFA (Agenda Item 5f); and on a compilation of provisions for acesulfame potassium (INS 950), aspartame (INS 951) and aspartame-acesulfame salt (INS 962), related to Agenda Item 5c, 5f and 5g.

68. The Committee considered the recommendations 1-12 of the Working Group and made decisions and commented as follows.

---

<sup>11</sup> CRD 2 (Report of physical Working Group on the GSFA); CRD 6 (Comments of China, India, Japan, Mali, Philippines, African Union and OIV); CRD 12 (Comments of Ghana, Indonesia, Malaysia and NHF)

**Matters related to Agenda Item 5a “Recommendations for Provisions in Tables 1 and 2 for Food Additives Listed in Table 3 with “Acidity Regulator” Function and Horizontal Approach for Provisions in Tables 1 and 2 for Food Additives Listed in Table 3 with “Emulsifier, Stabilizer and Thickener” Function”<sup>12</sup>**

Recommendation 4

69. The Committee endorsed the recommendation regarding the adoption at Step 8 or Step 5/8 of the draft and proposed draft provisions for food additives with “acidity regulator” or “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” function contained in CRD 2, Appendix 1, Part B. It was noted that 39 food additive provisions proposed for adoption and a number of Notes (e.g. Notes associated with food category 6.4.1, Note 160 in food category 14.1.5) had been inadvertently omitted in the Appendix.

Recommendation 5

70. The Committee endorsed the recommendation regarding discontinuation of work on a number of draft and proposed draft provisions for food additives with “acidity regulator” or “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” function contained in CRD 2, Appendix 2, Part B.

Recommendation 6

71. The Committee endorsed this recommendation and agreed to request the Committee on Nutrition and Food for Special Dietary Uses (CCNFSDU) to clarify the application of Note 55 “Singly or in combination, within the limits for sodium, calcium, and potassium specified in the commodity standard” to relevant provisions with numerical levels but not to relevant provisions at GMP in the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* (CODEX STAN 72-1981).

Recommendation 7

72. The Delegation of the United States of America explained that the Working Group had noted a significant difference between the food additives provisions of the *Standard for Canned Baby Food* (CODEX STAN 73-1981) and the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* (CODEX STAN 74-1981) which have a full correspondence with food category 13.2 “Complementary foods for infants and young children”. In order to align the provisions for acidity regulators in food category 13.2 with the two standards, the Working Group had agreed that the Committee consider a comparison of the food additive provisions in the two standards and in the GSFA along with recommendations for alignment, as presented in CRD2, Appendix 7.

73. The Committee corrected a number of mistakes in the proposed alignments, as follows:

- Deleted Note “within the limit for sodium listed in CODEX STAN 73-1981” in the provisions for L-ascorbic acid (INS 300) and citric acid (INS 330);
- Added Note 83 “L(+)-form only” to the provisions for calcium lactate (INS 327), lactic acid, L-, D-, DL- (INS 270) and potassium lactate (INS 326);
- Replaced Note “Not for use in food corresponding to CODEX STAN 74-1981” with Note “For use as a raising agent in CODEX STAN 74-1981 and as an acidity regulator in CODEX STAN 73-1981” in the provision for sodium carbonate (INS 501(i));
- Noted that the provision for potassium dihydrogen citrate (INS 332(i)) was not discontinued and should be listed as use at GMP with Note “Only for use in food corresponding to CODEX STAN 74-1981”; and
- Noted that the provisions for sodium dihydrogen citrate (INS 331(i)) and trisodium citrate (INS 331(ii)) should be listed for use at 5000 mg/kg with Note “Only for use at GMP in food corresponding to CODEX STAN 74-1981).

74. The Committee agreed to discontinue work on the food additive provisions for sodium lactate (INS 324) and tricalcium citrate (INS 333(iii)) in food category 13.2 and to forward to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission the remaining food additive provisions, amended as above, for adoption.

75. The Committee further agreed to request CCNFSDU to clarify whether the limits of sodium that applies to certain food additive provisions in CODEX STAN 73-1981 (e.g. citric acid and sodium salt) also apply to the relevant provisions of CODEX STAN 74-1981, as both standards specified maximum sodium content.

---

<sup>12</sup> CX/FA 13/45/7

Recommendation 8

76. The Committee endorsed this recommendation and agreed to establish an electronic Working Group, led by France, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to prepare recommendations on the horizontal approach to the use of food additives with the technological function of “acidity regulators” and “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” in food category 14.2.3 “Grape wines” and its sub-categories as well as recommendations for provisions and proposals for new provisions listed in food category 14.2.3 and its sub-categories in CX/FA 13/45/12 and Appendices 2 and 3 of CX/FA 13/45/7.

Recommendation 9

77. The Committee endorsed this recommendation and agreed to establish an electronic Working Group, led by New Zealand, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to: (i) consider the effect of the descriptors of food categories 01.1.1 “Milk and buttermilk (plain)”, 01.1.1.1 “Milk (plain)”, 01.1.1.2 “Buttermilk (plain)” and 01.1.2 “Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g. chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drink)” on the technologically justified use of food additives in such foods, where applicable; (ii) prepare recommendations to address descriptors which do not allow the use of additives in foods where the use of additives in such foods are technologically justified; and (iii) prepare recommendations on the horizontal approach to the use of emulsifiers, stabilizers and thickeners in these food categories.

Recommendation 10

78. The Committee endorsed recommendation 10 (see para. 104).

Horizontal approach for food additives with a technological function of “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener”

79. The Committee agreed to continue consideration of the remaining recommendations on the horizontal approach for food additives with a technological function of “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” in food categories listed in Appendix 3 of CX/FA 13/45/7, as well as on the listed provisions in those food categories starting from food category 04.1.1.

80. The Committee based its consideration on the Working Principles for consideration of Table 3 food additives with “emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener” function agreed to by the physical Working Group (CRD 2 Appendix VI) and agreed that the use of food additives with technological function of “emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener” were:

- Justified in food category: 04.2.2.7 “Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3); and
- Not justified in food categories: 04.1.1 “Fresh fruit”; 04.1.1.1 “Untreated fresh fruit”; 04.1.1.3 “Peeled or cut fresh fruit” ; 04.2.1 “Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seed”; 04.2.1.1 “Untreated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes (including soybeans), and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seed”; 4.2.1.3 “Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds and nuts and seeds”; and 4.2.2.1 “Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds and nuts and seeds”.

81. Consequentially, the Committee agreed to:

- Recommend adoption of all Table 3 food additive provisions with “emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener” function in food category 04.2.2.7 at GMP;
- Discontinue work on all Table 3 food additives provisions with only “emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener” function; and
- Hold at their current Step the other provisions for all other food additives with function in addition to “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” and “acidity regulator” in food categories 04.1.1, 04.1.1.1, 04.1.1.3, 04.2.1, 04.2.1.1, 04.2.1.3 and 04.2.2.1.

82. The Committee could not come to an agreement on whether food additives with a function of “stabilizer” or “thickener” were justified for use in surface-treated vegetables in food category 04.2.1.2 “Surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes (including soybeans) and aloe vera), seaweeds and nuts and seeds”. Several delegations questioned the proposed use of these additives, which, in their view, appeared to be for use as additive in other additives, and recommended to limit their application to a number of products (e.g. nuts). Other delegations considered these limitations too restrictive as these additives were used in a broader number of products, such as



waxed cucumbers, and explained that the use of these additives was intended to have an effect on the whole product, including the coating.

83. In view of the difference in opinion, the Committee agreed to request the physical Working Group on the GSFA, which will meet prior to its next session (see para. 104), to reconsider the horizontal approach for this food category along with food category 04.1.1.2 “Surface treated fresh fruit”, where the use of these additives had been previously determined by the Committee to be justified for use in glaze, coating and decoration.

84. With regard to the use of food additives in fresh fruits and vegetables, the Codex Secretariat noted that Codex standards for fresh fruits and vegetables did not include a section on food additives and, therefore, remained silent as to the technological justification of food additives in these products. It was also noted that these standards did not differentiate between treated and untreated products and, therefore, it was not possible to determine whether the use of additives was allowed in products within the scope of these standards.

85. Due to time constraints, the Committee was not able to complete its discussion on Appendix 3 of CX/FA 13/45/7 and agreed to request the physical Working Group on the GSFA (see para. 104), to consider the remaining parts of the document (i.e. from food category 06.2 “Flours and starches (including soybean powder)” up to and including food category 14.1.5 “Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusion, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa”.

#### **Matters related to Agenda Item 5b “Recommendations for Provisions for Aluminium Containing Food Additives of the GSFA”<sup>13</sup>**

86. The Committee considered the recommendations of the Working Group on the provisions for the five aluminium containing food additives, namely: aluminium ammonium sulphate (INS 523); sodium aluminium phosphates (acidic and basic) (INS 441 (i), (ii)); sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554); calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556) and aluminium silicate (INS 559). The recommendations aimed at reducing the use of aluminium-containing food additives based on the recommendation of the 67<sup>th</sup> JECFA and the revised provisional tolerable weekly intake (PTWI) for aluminium. The Working Group had recommended discontinuation of work on more than 40 provisions and made recommendations for reducing the levels of the other provisions for these additives in the GSFA.

##### Recommendation 1

87. The Delegation of Japan, referring to their comments in CRD 6, informed the Committee that they will submit revised maximum levels for aluminium ammonium sulphate (INS 523) in food categories 7.1.2 “Crackers, excluding sweet crackers” and 7.1.3 “Other ordinary bakery products (e.g. bagels, pita, English muffins)” at the next session. These levels will be based on a total diet study carried out from April 2011 through March 2013, which aimed at evaluating aluminium intake taken by individual age groups from both processed and non-processed foods. The Codex Secretariat noted that this information can be submitted in reply to the Circular Letter requesting proposals for new entries or revision of provisions of the GSFA attached to the report of the Committee’s session.

88. The Delegation of the European Union informed the Committee of the measures that have already been taken in the European Union to restrict the exposure to aluminium from food additives. These measures included also consideration of aluminium lakes of colours and revision of specifications of food additives with aluminium impurities. The Delegation expressed their concern that the remaining exposure uncertainties to aluminium from all sources might, in their view, still lead to the exceedance of the PTWI. The Delegation of Norway supported this view.

89. The Observer from NHF reiterated its view that the use of aluminium containing food additives was not acceptable and suggested that the Committee only advance the provisions, recommended for adoption at Step 5 and 8, to Step 5.

90. The JECFA Secretariat reminded the Committee about the establishment of a new PTWI of 2 mg/kg bw for aluminium (74<sup>th</sup> JECFA, 2011) and that provisions for food additives containing aluminium should be compatible with the PTWI.

---

<sup>13</sup> CX/FA 13/45/8

**Conclusion (Recommendation 1)**

91. The Committee endorsed the recommendations of the Working Group to forward to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission the provisions for food aluminium containing food additives for adoption at Step 8 or 5/8 (see para 101).

92. The Delegations of the European Union and Norway expressed reservation to this decision.

**Recommendations 2 and 3**

93. The Committee endorsed the recommendation to discontinue work on the draft and proposed draft provisions of food aluminium-containing food additives (Appendix VII) and to recommend the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission to revoke or make recommendations to relevant committees for the revocations of provisions for aluminium-containing food additives included in a number of commodity standards.

94. With regard to the recommendation to CCFFP to consider the revision of the provision for sodium aluminium phosphate (INS 541) in the *Standard for quick frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish filets breaded or in batter* (CODEX STAN 166-1989), the Committee noted that the recommendation of the Working Group to align the provision with the corresponding GSFA provision in food category 06.6 "Batters (e.g. for breading or batters for fish or poultry)" could result in a higher maximum level for aluminium than the current provision in the commodity standard which was expressed as phosphate. Therefore, the Committee revised the recommendation and agreed to recommend CCFFP to recalculate the provision on an aluminium basis, in line with its previous recommendation that all maximum use levels of aluminium-containing food additives should be numerical and expressed on an aluminium basis.

**Conclusion (Recommendations 2 and 3)**

95. The Committee agreed to forward to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission for revocation the provisions for aluminium-containing food additives included in a number of standards for which there was no active committees (Appendix VII).

96. The Commission further recommended the Committees on Processed Fruits and Vegetables (CCPFV), on Fish and Fish Products (CCFFP) and on Sugars (CCS) to consider:

- Revocation of the provision for aluminium potassium sulfate (INS 522) in the *Standard for canned chestnut and canned chestnut puree* (CODEX STAN 145-1985) (action by CCPFV);
- Revision of the provision for sodium aluminium phosphate (INS 541) in the *Standard for quick frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish filets breaded or in batter* (CODEX STAN 166-1989) (currently at 1g/kg expressed as P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> in breaded and battered coatings) to express the maximum use levels on an aluminium basis, taking into account the revised JECFA PTWI (action by CCFFP); and
- Revocation of the provisions for sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554) and calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556) in the *Standard for sugars* (CODEX STAN 212-1999) (action by CCS).

**Matters related to Agenda Items 5c "Proposed Draft Food Additive Provisions for Aspartame - Acesulfame Salt (INS 962) ((Replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, Point 7)"<sup>14</sup> and Agenda Item 5g "Proposals for Application of Note 188 to Provisions for Acesulfame Potassium (INS 950) and Note 191 to Provisions for Aspartame (INS 951)"<sup>15</sup>**

97. The Committee noted that Appendix VIII of CRD 2 included a document that compiled: (i) proposed draft provisions for aspartame-acesulfame salt (INS 962) (replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, point 7), related to Agenda Item 5c; (ii) proposals for new provisions and/or revision of provisions for acesulfame potassium (INS 950), aspartame (INS 951) and aspartame-acesulfame salt (INS 962) (replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, point 10) related to Agenda Item 5f, and proposals for the application of Note 188 to provisions for acesulfame potassium (INS 950) and Note 191 to provisions for aspartame (INS 951) related to Agenda Item 5g. The Committee noted that consideration of this compilation could interfere with the work on Note 161, agreed under Agenda 9b. Therefore, the Committee agreed to postpone consideration of this matter.

98. With regard to consideration of Notes 188 and 191, the Delegation of Japan, referring to their comments in CRD 6, proposed to consider, at the same time as the revision of Notes 188 and 191, the revision of Notes 113 and 119, which were also related to acesulfame, acesulfame potassium and aspartame-acesulfame salts.

<sup>14</sup> CX/FA 13/45/9

<sup>15</sup> CX/FA 13/45/13; CX/FA 13/45/13 Corrigendum

**Matters related to Agenda Item 5d “New Proposals for the Use of Nisin (Ins 234) in Food Category 08.0 “Meat And Meat Products, Including Poultry And Game” (Replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, Point 8)”<sup>16</sup>**

99. The Committee noted that nisin (INS 234) was scheduled for re-evaluation by the 77<sup>th</sup> JECFA Meeting in June 2013 and agreed to postpone consideration of new proposals on the use of nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.0 “Meat and meat product, including poultry and game” and its sub-categories until its next Session to take into consideration the JECFA report.

**Matters related to Agenda Items 5e “Proposals for New Additive Provisions in Food Category 16.0 “Prepared Foods” (Replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, Point 9)<sup>17</sup> and Agenda Item 5f “Proposals for New Additive Provisions and/or Revision of Food Additive Provisions of the GSFA (Replies to CL 2012/5-FA Part B, Point 10)”<sup>18</sup>**

Recommendations 11 and 12

100. Due to time constraints the Committee was unable to discuss the proposals for new additives provisions in food categories 16.0 “Prepared foods” and proposals for new additive provisions and revisions of existing provisions of the GSFA, submitted in reply to CL 2012/5-FA, part B points 9 and 10. The Committee endorsed the recommendations to request the electronic Working Group on the GSFA (see para. 103) to prepare recommendations for the entry of the new provisions and the revision of the existing provisions of the GSFA for consideration at its 46<sup>th</sup> Session. The Committee noted that the Working Group would not consider proposals that would be considered by the electronic Working Groups on food category 14.2.3 “Grape wine” and its sub-categories (Recommendation 8) and on Note 161 (Agenda Item 9b).

**GENERAL CONCLUSIONS FOR AGENDA ITEM 5**

101. The Committee agreed to forward to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission:

- Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA for adoption at Step 8 and Step 5/8 (Appendix VI)<sup>19</sup>; and
- Food additive provisions of commodity standards recommended for revocation (Appendix VII)<sup>20</sup>.

102. The Committee agreed to discontinue work on a number of draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA as presented in Appendix VIII.<sup>21</sup>

**Work for the 46<sup>th</sup> Session of the CCFA**

Electronic Working Group on the GSFA

103. The Committee agreed to establish an electronic Working Group led by the United States of America, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to:

- Prepare recommendations for the entry in the GSFA on proposals for new food additive provisions in food category 16.0 “Prepared food” (Agenda Item 5e);
- Prepare recommendations for the entry in the GSFA of proposals for new entry and revision of existing provisions, contained in CX/FA 13/45/12, except those for food category 14.2.3 “Grape wine” and its sub-categories and those for aspartame (INS 951) and aspartame-acesulfame salts (INS 962);
- Prepare proposals for the provisions in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA of Table 3 food additives with “acidity regulator” function, which were held at the current Session, for their use for technological function other than as acidity regulators; and
- To prepare proposals for consideration of the provisions in Table 1 and 2 of Table 3 food additives with functions other than “emulsifier, thickener, stabilizer”, “colour” and “sweeteners”.

Physical Working Group on the GSFA

104. The Committee agreed to establish a physical Working Group, which would meet immediately prior to its 46<sup>th</sup> Session and be chaired by the United States of America and work in English only, to consider and prepare recommendations for the Plenary on:

<sup>16</sup> CX/FA 13/45/10

<sup>17</sup> CX/FA 13/45/11

<sup>18</sup> CX/FA 13/45/12

<sup>19</sup> Appendix VI includes recommendations for adoption related to Agenda Items 5a and 5b

<sup>20</sup> Appendix VII includes recommendations for revocation arising from Agenda Items 5b

<sup>21</sup> Appendix VIII includes recommendations related to Agenda Items 5a and 5b

- The remaining recommendations on the horizontal approach for food additives with a technological function of “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” listed in Appendix 3 of CX/FA 13/45/7 (food categories 04.1.1.2, 4.2.1.2 and from food category 06.1 to 14.1.5) and the related provisions (Recommendation 10);
- The reports of the electronic Working Groups on: (i) the GSFA; (ii) Food category 14.2.3 “Grape wine”; and (iii) Note 161; and
- Proposals for new entries or revision of food additive provisions of the GSFA, submitted in reply to the Circular Letter attached to the report of the Committee’s session.

### **INTERNATIONAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (INS) FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (Agenda Item 6)<sup>22</sup>**

105. The Delegation of Iran introduced the report of the in-session Working Group on the International Numbering System (INS).

106. The Committee considered the recommendations of the Working Group and made the following comments and conclusions.

#### **Recommendation 1**

107. The Committee agreed to postpone the inclusion of potassium aluminium silicate-based pearlescent pigments in the INS, awaiting its evaluation by the 77<sup>th</sup> JECFA.

#### **Recommendation 2**

108. The Committee agreed to add new INS numbers, functional classes and technological purposes for advantame, ferric(III)-orthophosphate, ferric(III)-pyrophosphate and yeast mannoproteins.

#### **Recommendation 3**

109. The Committee noted that 76<sup>th</sup> JECFA had prepared a new specifications monograph for mineral oil, medium and low viscosity, class I (INS 905e) and agreed to change the name of this food additive to mineral oil, medium viscosity.

#### **Recommendation 4**

110. The Committee noted that the Working Group was unable to conclude on the proposal to remove the functions stabilizer and thickener and replace by firming agent for potassium chloride (INS 508) and calcium chloride (INS 509).

111. The Observer from IDF indicated that these two additives were included in the *Standard for Fermented Milks* (CODEX STAN 243-2003) under the functions of stabilizer and thickener and that they had been endorsed by CCFA in 2008. He indicated that removal of these functions from the two additives would have implications and create problems for the standard, which does not include firming agent among the classes of food additives which may be used.

112. After a short discussion, the Committee agreed to request the e-WG on INS (see para. 115) to consider this problem and prepare proposals for consideration at its next Session.

#### **Recommendation 5**

113. The Committee deleted functional class and technological purpose as gelling agent for potassium chloride (INS 508).

#### **Recommendation 6**

114. The Committee agreed to add new functional classes and technological purposes associated with 18 food additives, as presented in Table 4 of CRD 4.

115. The Committee agreed to establish an electronic Working Group, led by Iran, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to consider the replies to the Circular Letter requesting proposals for changes and/or additions to the INS and to prepare proposals for circulation for comments at Step 3 and consideration at its next Session.

---

<sup>22</sup> CX/FA 13/45/14; CX/FA 13/45/14 Add.1 (Comments of Brazil, Chile, Egypt, European Union, Mexico, New Zealand, Philippines, ELC, IDF and USP; CX/FA 13/45/14 Add.2 (Comments of China, European Union, India and IFAC); CRD 4 (Report of the in-session working group on INS); CRD 13 (Comments of China, European Union, Ghana, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mali, Philippines, African Union and ICGMA)

### **Status of the amendment to the International Numbering System (INS) for Food Additives**

116. The Committee agreed to forward the proposed draft amendments to the INS to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission for adoption at Step 5/8, with the recommendation to omit Steps 6 and 7 (Appendix IX).

### **SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE IDENTITY AND PURITY OF FOOD ADDITIVES ARISING FROM THE 76<sup>th</sup> JECFA (Agenda Item 7)<sup>23</sup>**

117. The JECFA Secretariat presented the results of the 76<sup>th</sup> Meeting of JECFA regarding the specifications for identity and purity of food additives, as outlined in the Annex of CX/FA 13/45/15. The JECFA Secretariat informed the Committee that specifications for eight food additives and 107 flavourings have been prepared.

118. The specifications for food additives, of which five were new and three were revised, have all been finalized as full.

119. The specifications for mineral oil, medium and low viscosity, class I (INS 905e), class II (INS 905f) and class III (INS 905g), were withdrawn for the reason that the temporary ADI for class II and class III were withdrawn. However, as these specifications also covered class I (INS 905e) for which a full ADI has been allocated, JECFA decided to prepare new specifications for class I only with the title Mineral oil, medium viscosity. The Committee also agreed to change the name of the compound (Agenda Item 6).

120. Several delegations requested clarification on the inclusion of secondary additives in a specifications monograph. The JECFA Secretariat explained that this information is an integral part of the description of the manufacturing process included in the specifications. Such information is important both for food manufacturers and consumers.

121. The Delegation of the European Union expressed its reservation on the references to food additives used in food additives in specifications arising from the 76<sup>th</sup> Session of JECFA. In the Delegation's view food additive specifications should be related to the substances themselves and not to the preparations/formulations. The Delegation was of the opinion that the Committee, in its capacity of risk manager, should first consider how the use of food additives in food additives should be addressed and whether criteria for their use should be developed.

122. The Committee supported the recommendation of the JECFA Secretariat to develop guidance on how to address the use of additives in additives and to prepare a discussion paper for the next CCFA. The Delegation of the European Union agreed to prepare the paper.

123. The Committee was informed that an analytical method in the specifications for 3-Phytase from *Aspergillus niger* expressed in *Aspergillus niger* needed to be amended. The Committee agreed to ask JECFA to revise the specifications accordingly. However, as the requested changes to the method were considered to be minor, the Committee agreed to forward the specifications for the adoption by the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission and to include 3-Phytase in the Priority List (Agenda Item 8a).

124. The JECFA Secretariat informed the Committee that specifications for 105 flavourings had been finalized as full and the specifications for two flavourings had been designated as tentative. It further noted that for 12 of the full specifications, additional data were required to complete the evaluation.

### **Status of the Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives**

125. The Committee agreed to forward full specifications for eight food additives and for 93 flavourings with completed evaluation to the 36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Commission for adoption at Steps 5/8, with the recommendation to omit Steps 6 and 7 (Appendix X). The Committee further agreed to request the Commission to revoke the specifications for mineral oil, medium and low viscosity (INS 905e, f and g).

### **PROPOSALS FOR ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO THE PRIORITY LIST OF FOOD ADDITIVES PROPOSED FOR EVALUATION BY JECFA (Replies to CL 2012/8-FA) (Agenda Item 8a)<sup>24</sup>**

126. The Delegation of Canada introduced the report of the in-session Working Group on Priority.

127. The Committee considered the recommendations of the Working Group and made the following comments and conclusions.

---

<sup>23</sup> CX/FA 13/45/15; CX/FA 13/45/15 Add. 1 (Comments of Chile, Egypt and AMFEP); CX/FA 13/45/15 Add.2: (Comments of European Union); CRD 14 (Comments of Mali and African Union)

<sup>24</sup> CX/FA 13/45/16 (Replies of European Union, Iran, Japan, United States of America, CEFIC and ISDI); CX/FA 13/45/16 Add.1 (Replies of European Union) CRD 5 (Report of the in-session Working Group on Priorities for Evaluation by JECFA); CRD 15 (Comments of China, Mali, Philippines, African Union and CCC)

128. The Committee noted that the new substance polyvinyl alcohol (PVA)-polyethylene glycol (PEG) graft co-polymer proposed for safety evaluation by JECFA did not have INS number and agreed to refer it to the e-WG on INS (see para. 115).

129. The Committee noted that JECFA would evaluate all compounds proposed for safety evaluation for use in infant formula and formulae for special medical purposes intended for infants together; therefore, it agreed to assign the same high priority to the evaluation of these compounds.

### **Conclusion**

130. The Committee agreed to forward the Priority List of Compounds Proposed for Evaluation to FAO and WHO for their follow-up (Appendix XI).

### **PROPOSED PRIORITIZED LIST OF COLOURS FOR RE-EVALUATION BY JECFA (Agenda Item 8b)<sup>25</sup>**

131. The Delegation of Canada introduced CX/FA 13/45/17 and explained that the electronic Working Group had used the Food Additive Re-evaluation Prioritization Form (the "Prioritization Form"), as revised by the 44<sup>th</sup> CCFA, to prioritise the 107 food colours evaluated by JECFA since 1956. The Delegation noted that 38 colours passed the pre-screening Section, which eliminated all the colours that did not have a provision in the GSFA or in a food Codex standard or in the Codex Step process. These 38 colours had then been assessed using the Prioritization Form and each colour was given a qualitative score for every question in the form, which resulted in a qualitative score for each of the three sections, from which a final numerical score was derived. The final ranking of the food colours for prioritization for re-evaluation by JECFA is presented in Table 1 of CX/FA 13/45/17.

132. The Delegation further explained that, as a result of this exercise, the Working Group had made several recommendations aimed at improving the efficiency of the prioritization process, including: (i) prioritise only those additives that pass the first pre-screening question in the Prioritization Form (i.e. additives for which there is a provision in the GSFA, in a Codex food standard, or in the Codex step process); (ii) change the wording of Question A1 of the Prioritization Form to consider the World Health Organization Technical Report Series (TRS) or Food Additive Series (FAS) reports, in addition to the JECFA website, as sources for the date of the latest JECFA evaluation of an additive; (iii) include a second pre-screening question to the Prioritization Form to screen out additives that are currently under review by JECFA or for which JECFA has requested information by a specified date; and (iv) revise question A2 of the Prioritization Form to specifically exclude variation in a food additive that is a result of variation in the source material and is not related to the manufacturing process if the variation could be addressed through JECFA's specifications for the additive.

133. The electronic Working Group recommended that the Committee consider: (i) the revised Prioritization Form, as presented in Appendix 1 of CX/FA 13/45/17, for developing prioritised lists of food additives for re-evaluation for JECFA's consideration; and (ii) consider the ranking of the food colours, as shown in Table 1 of CX/FA 13/45/17, for recommending to JECFA the prioritization of colours for re-evaluation. It was further noted that quinoline yellow (INS 104) should be taken off the list as it is currently under review by JECFA. It was also noted that a new intake assessment of the caramel colours, published after the Working Group had finished its work, would lead caramel colours, class III and IV to have a prioritization score of "5" rather than "4" (i.e. lower priority), the same as the score for caramel colours, class I and II.

### **Discussion**

134. The Committee noted that the Working Group had made a useful exercise, which had resulted in a set of recommendations aiming at improving the efficiency of the prioritization exercise and in a prioritised list of colours for re-evaluation by JECFA.

135. With regard to this exercise several delegations pointed out that if there was any study suggesting a serious health concern for a specific compound, this should be taken off the prioritised list and be included in the Priority List for JECFA evaluation; these delegations also suggested to add to the Prioritization Form a third pre-screening question to screen out additives that are no longer in use.

136. One Delegation expressed a concern that the possibility of limitations and gaps in the already available information on the individual food colours is not sufficiently weighted in the prioritization procedures

137. The Committee had some discussion on how to use the ranking of colours, presented in Table 1 of CX/FA 13/45/17 and which steps should be taken in order for JECFA to re-evaluate the colours. In this regard it was noted that this exercise only allowed for the identification of new studies that have become

---

<sup>25</sup> CX/FA 13/45/17; CRD 16 (Comments of China, European Union, Mali and African Union)

available since the last evaluation of the compound by JECFA, but not intended to assess if this information warranted a re-evaluation by JECFA. Therefore, a further step was necessary in order to determine whether a re-evaluation was needed and which additional information was required for JECFA to re-evaluate the compound.

### **Conclusion**

138. The Committee could not come to a conclusion regarding the necessary steps to link the prioritization exercise with the inclusion of a compound in the JECFA Priority List. Therefore, it agreed to establish an electronic Working Group, led by Canada, open to all members and observers and working in English only, to prepare a discussion paper that would consider different options for the use of the outcomes of the prioritisation exercise and other feasible steps to identify compounds for re-evaluation by JECFA, for consideration at its next Session.

### **DATABASE ON PROCESSING AIDS – CRITERIA FOR ENTRY INTO THE DATABASE (Agenda Item 9a)<sup>26</sup>**

139. The Chairperson of the Committee provided a summary account on previous discussions held in CCFA on how to approach processing aids in the framework of Codex and recalled the Committee of its previous decision not to pursue work on an inventory of processing aids in view of the practical difficulties to assess the safety of these compounds. The Chairperson further recalled the offer of China to develop a database to provide a repository list of processing aids with information submitted by interested countries and international organizations in view of the need expressed by many members, especially developing countries, to compile such information at international level. To this purpose, the Committee at its last Session had agreed to assist China in identifying criteria for entry of processing aids into the database. In concluding, the Chairperson emphasised the importance of having a simple set of criteria that would assist China in its endeavour.

140. The Delegation of New Zealand summarised additional information presented in CX/FA 13/45/18.

141. The Delegation of China proposed a set of criteria, as presented in CRD 17, and noted that criteria (a) and (b) should be sufficient to facilitate submission of proposals for entry into the database and that information on the safety of the compound (criteria (c) *Appropriate risk assessment or safety evaluation information should be identified along with the information*) could be provided along with compliance with criteria (a) and (b). This view was supported by several delegations.

142. The Committee supported criterion (a), as proposed in CRD 17; with regard to criterion (b) the Committee noted that it was more appropriate to refer to the use of processing aid in one or more countries, rather than “permitted” to encompass situation where countries do not have specific procedures for the authorisation of processing aids. It also suggested to delete the reference to “Codex members” not to limit inputs from non-Codex member countries.

### **Conclusion**

143. The Committee recommended that China use the following criteria for entry of processing aids into the database:

- (a) The substance should conform to the definition of food processing aids as described in the Procedural Manual of the Codex Alimentarius Commission and the *Guidelines on Substances used as Processing Aids* (CAC/GL 75-2010); and
- (b) The substance is used as a processing aid in one or more countries.

### **DISCUSSION PAPER ON RECOMMENDATIONS FOR NOTE 161 OF THE GSFA (Agenda Item 9b)<sup>27</sup>**

144. The Delegation of Australia summarized the discussion on Note 161 at the last two sessions of the Committee and highlighted the current options to move forward with this matter, namely: (i) do nothing; (ii) replace, if possible, the Note by other Note(s); (iii) revise the Preamble and remove the Note; (iv) delete the Note; and (v) establish criteria for when the Note can be used. The Delegation pointed out that Australia, as a country, did not support use of Note 161 in the GSFA.

145. In addition, the Committee noted that opinions on the use of Note 161 were divided between delegations in favour of reducing the use of the Note and those supporting the removal of the Note and that it

---

<sup>26</sup> CX/FA 13/45/18; CRD 17 (Comments of China, Egypt, European Union, India, Mali and African Union)

<sup>27</sup> CX/FA 13/45/19; CRD 18 (Comments of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, India, Mali, Panama, Thailand and African Union)

should no longer be used in future provisions of the GSFA. The Committee further recalled that the use of Note 161 was in itself the result of a compromise to advance food additive provisions in the Step Procedure. However, the application of the Note to food additive provisions in the GSFA might require consideration on possible ways to reduce its use, especially in future for those additive provisions that had been put on hold pending the resolution of this issue.

146. The Delegation of the European Union noted that the discussion paper accurately reflected the views of all parties on the issue of the use of Note 161. The European Union Member States indicated they could consider some of the options set out in the paper but that they strongly opposed to the deletion of the Note. However, the Delegation expressed its willingness to consider the use of the Note on a case by case basis as it would be difficult to have a general debate on the use of Note 161 in the GSFA without taking into consideration the specific cases the Note was associated with. In the spirit of compromise, the Delegation indicated that a starting point could be to examine the provisions associated with Note 161 in the document (Appendix 8 of CRD 2), which compiled new provisions, provisions already included in the Step Procedure and adopted procedures for acesulfame potassium (INS 950), aspartame (INS 951) and aspartame-acesulfame salt (INS 962). Depending on the outcome of this exercise, further consideration could be given on how the application of Note 161 to adopted food additive provisions in the GSFA could be addressed.

147. The Delegation of Costa Rica supported the approach presented in the study to eliminate reference to national legislation and supported option (ii), which was in line with the position taken by the 18<sup>th</sup> Session of the FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Latin America and the Caribbean (CCLAC), as presented in CX/FA 13/45/2. The Delegation noted that the evaluation of the use of Note 161 could be done on a case by case basis, should be based on scientific grounds in light of the Preamble of the GSFA and should be completed within a defined timeframe with a view to no longer applying the Note in the GSFA.

148. Many delegations supported option (ii) and the consideration of Note 161 on a case by case basis. Some of these delegations also noted that such evaluation should be based on scientific grounds.

149. The Delegation of the European Union noted that all the criteria in Section 3.2 of the Preamble to the GSFA should be used to conduct this exercise, including ensuring that consumers are not misled. This view was supported by the Delegation of Norway. The Delegation of the European Union also indicated that it could agree with reducing the use of Note 161 in the GSFA and reiterated its willingness to start working on the revision of the compiled provisions in Appendix 8 of CRD 2 as an initial step to move towards the achievement of consensus on this matter. In addition, in the interests of following a consistent approach in the adoption of provisions in the GSFA, other similar provisions, not currently associated with Note 161 in this document, will be considered once the issue of the use of Note 161 has been addressed.

150. The Observer of NHF supported retention of Note 161 in the GSFA.

### **Conclusion**

151. Based on the above discussion the Committee agreed to establish an electronic Working Group led by the United Kingdom, open to all Codex members and observers and working in English only.

152. The Committee agreed that the Working Group will identify concerns regarding the provisions with Note 161 attached, as contained in the compilation document on the use of sweeteners in specific food categories and the reasons for these concerns (Appendix 8 of CRD 2). Information should be provided to the Working Group which will be used, in conjunction with the principles set out in Section 3.2 of the Preamble of the GSFA, to explore the use of alternative Note(s) or other approaches that could address the concerns which have resulted in the application of Note 161, or to demonstrate that Note 161 is no longer needed for the particular provision. The Working Group could make recommendations in relation to proposed new sweetener provisions, those in the Step Procedure and adopted provisions, associated with Note 161, as listed in Appendix 8 of CRD 2, subject to the submission of relevant data as per Section 3.2 of the Preamble.

153. The Committee noted the offer of the United States of America to assist the Chair of the Working Group in its endeavour. The Committee encouraged Codex members and observers to actively participate in the Working Group with a view to facilitating progress in the consideration of Note 161.

### **DATE AND PLACE OF THE NEXT SESSION (Agenda Item 10)**

154. The Committee was informed that its Forty-sixth Session was tentatively scheduled to be held in China in one year time. The exact venue and date would be determined by the host Government in consultation with the Codex Secretariat.



## SUMMARY STATUS OF WORK

SUBJECT	STEP	FOR ACTION BY:	DOCUMENT REFERENCE (REP13/FA)
Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the <i>General standard for food additives</i> (GSFA)	8 and 5/8	36 <sup>th</sup> CAC	Paras 69, 91, 101 and App. VI
Proposed draft amendments to the <i>International numbering system</i> (INS) for food additives	5/8	36 <sup>th</sup> CAC	Para.116 and App. IX
<i>Specifications for the identity and purity of food additives</i> arising from the 76 <sup>th</sup> JECFA meeting	5/8	36 <sup>th</sup> CAC	Para. 125 and App. X
Revision of the <i>Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intakes</i> (CAC/GL 3-1989)	1,2,3	36 <sup>th</sup> CAC eWG (Brazil)	Paras 63-64 and App. V
Amendments to the <i>International Numbering System</i> (INS) for food additives	1,2,3	eWG (Iran)	Para.115
<i>Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives</i>	1,2,3	46 <sup>th</sup> CCFA	---
Proposals for the provisions in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA of Table 3 food additives with: (i) "acidity regulator" function for their use for technological function other than as acidity regulators; and (ii) for other Table 3 food additives with functions other than "emulsifier, thickener, stabilizer", "colour" and "sweeteners"	various steps	eWG (United States of America)	Para. 103
Food additive provisions of commodity standards	Revocation	36 <sup>th</sup> CAC	Paras 95, 101 and App. VII
<i>Specifications for the identity and purity of food additives</i>	Revocation	36 <sup>th</sup> CAC	Para. 125
Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA	Discontinuation	-	Paras 93, 102 and App. VIII
Food additive provisions of food category 14.2.3 "Grape wines" and its sub-categories	---	eWG (France)	Para. 76
Descriptors and food additives provisions of food categories 01.1.1 "Milk and buttermilk (plain)", 01.1.1.1 "Milk (plain)", 01.1.1.2 "Buttermilk (plain)" and 01.1.2 "Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g. chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drink"	---	eWG (New Zealand)	Para. 77
Alignment of the food additive provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the GSFA	---	eWG (Australia)	Paras 30, 35 and 51
Recommendations for new additives provisions of the GSFA (new and revised provisions and provision for food categories 16.0 "Prepared foods"	---	eWG (United States of America)	Para. 100
Discussion paper on use of additives in additives	---	European Union	Para. 122
Discussion paper on use of Note 161 in provisions for selected sweeteners	---	eWG (United Kingdom)	Para. 152
Provisions in Tables 1 and 2 food additives listed in Table 3 with "emulsifier, stabilizer and thickener" function and horizontal approach for selected food categories (i.e. 06.2 up to 14.1.5, 04.1.1.2 and 04.2.1.2)	---	pWG on GSFA (United States of America)	Paras 82-83 and 85
Priority List of compounds proposed for evaluation by JECFA	---	FAO and WHO	Para. 130 and App. XI
Compilation of information submitted on commercial use of selected food additives	---	Codex Secretariat	Para. 26
Proposal for additions and changes to the Priority List of compounds proposed for evaluation by JECFA	---	46 <sup>th</sup> CCFA	---
Discussion paper on options for the use of the prioritisation exercise of compounds for re-evaluation by JECFA	---	eWG (Canada)	Para. 138
Proposals for provisions for nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.0 and its sub-categories	postponed	---	Para. 99
Proposals for: (i) proposed draft provisions for aspartame-acesulfame salt (INS 962); (ii) new provisions and/or revision of provisions for acesulfame potassium (INS 950), aspartame (INS 951) and aspartame-acesulfame salt (INS 962); and (iii) application of Note 188 and Note 191 to provisions for acesulfame potassium and aspartame	postponed	---	Para. 97
Information document on the GSFA	---	Codex Secretariat	---
Information document on food additive provisions in commodity standards	---	Codex Secretariat	---

**Appendix I**

**LIST OF PARTICIPANTS  
LISTE DES PARTICIPANTS  
LISTA DE PARTICIPANTES**

**Chairperson  
Président  
Presidente**

**Junshi CHEN**  
Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA)  
29 Nanwei Road, Xuanwu District  
Beijing 1  
Phone: +86 10 83132922  
Fax: +86 10 83132922  
Email: [jshchen@ilsichina.org](mailto:jshchen@ilsichina.org)

**MEMBER COUNTRIES**

**ANGOLA  
ANGOLA  
ANGOLA**

**Teresa CRUZ**  
Ministry of Trade  
AV. 4 FEVEREIRO EX PALACIO WIDRO  
Luanda  
ANGOLA  
Tel: +244-927965925

**AUSTRALIA  
AUSTRALIE  
AUSTRALIA**

**Dr Paul BRENT**  
Acting Chief Scientist  
Food Standards Australia New Zealand  
55 Blackall St. Barton  
6210 Canberra  
AUSTRALIA  
Tel: +61 262 712 222  
Fax: +61 262 712 278  
E-mail: [paul.brent@foodstandards.gov.au](mailto:paul.brent@foodstandards.gov.au)

**Ms Angela O'SULLIVAN**  
Director - International Food Standards  
Agriculture Productivity Division  
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry  
GPO Box 858, Canberra City  
2601 ACT  
AUSTRALIA  
Tel: +61 2 6272 3871  
Fax: +61 2 6272 3025  
E-mail: [angela.osullivan@daff.gov.au](mailto:angela.osullivan@daff.gov.au)

**AUSTRIA  
AUTRICHE  
AUSTRIA**

**Ms Sigrid AMANN**  
Ministry of Health  
1030, Rodetzky Str.2  
Vienna  
AUSTRIA  
Fax: [sigrid.amann@bmg.gv.at](mailto:sigrid.amann@bmg.gv.at)  
E-mail: [sigrid.amann@bmg.gv.at](mailto:sigrid.amann@bmg.gv.at)

**BELGIUM  
BELGIQUE  
BÉLGICA**

**Ms Christine VINKX**  
Expert additives, enzymes, processing aids and contaminants  
in food  
FPS Health, Food Chain Safety and Environment  
Place V. Horta, 40 Box 10  
1060 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: +3225247359  
Fax: +3225247399  
E-mail: [christine.vinkx@gezondheid.belgie.be](mailto:christine.vinkx@gezondheid.belgie.be)

**BENIN  
BÉNIN  
BENIN**

**Mr Egnon Jacques HOUGBENOU HOUNGLA**  
Animateur du Secrétariat Permanent du Comité National du  
Codex Alimentarius  
Direction de l'Alimentation et de la Nutrition Appliquée  
Ministère de l'Agriculture, de l'Élevage et de la Pêche  
BP 295 Porto-Novo  
Porto-Novo  
Tel: 0022993051186/0022994413013  
E-mail: [jacquos75@yahoo.fr](mailto:jacquos75@yahoo.fr)

**BRAZIL  
BRÉSIL  
BRASIL**

**Ms Laila MOUAWAD**  
Technical Officer  
National Health Surveillance Agency  
SIA5 Lote 200, Area Especial 57, 2nd Floor  
71205-050 Brasilia  
BRAZIL  
Tel: +55(61)34625329  
Fax: +55(61)3462-5315  
E-mail: [laila.mouawad@anvisa.gov.br](mailto:laila.mouawad@anvisa.gov.br)

**Ms Ester AGUIAR**  
Official Veterinarian Inspector  
Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Food Supply  
Esplanada dos Ministérios Bloco  
70043-900 Brasília- Distrito Federal  
BRAZIL  
Tel: +55 61 3218-2861  
Fax: +55 61 3218-2727  
E-mail: [ester.aguiar@agricultura.gov.br](mailto:ester.aguiar@agricultura.gov.br)

**Ms Renata FERREIRA**

Brazilian Health Survey Agency  
 Condomínio RK Conjunto Antares Bloco C casa 11  
 Brasília  
 BRAZIL  
 Tel: 55 61 91155978  
 Fax: 55 61 3462 5315  
 E-mail: [renata.ferreira@anvisa.gov.br](mailto:renata.ferreira@anvisa.gov.br)

**Ms Maria Cecilia F TOLEDO**

Full Professor  
 State University of Campinas  
 Shigeo Mori 1232-Cidade Universitaria  
 Campinas  
 BRAZIL  
 Tel: 55-19-32891837  
 Fax: 55-19-32011837  
 E-mail: [toledomcf@hotmail.com](mailto:toledomcf@hotmail.com)

**Mr Péricles MACEDO FERNANDES**

Federal Inspector  
 Ministry of Agriculture  
 Livestock and Food Supply  
 Esplanada dos Ministerios Bloco D, Sala 349B  
 70043-900 Brasilia  
 BRAZIL  
 Tel: +55(61)3218-2913  
 Fax: +55(61)3224-8961  
 E-mail: [pericles.fernandes@agricultura.gov.br](mailto:pericles.fernandes@agricultura.gov.br)

**BRUNEI DARUSSALAM**

**BRUNÉI DARUSSALAM**  
**BRUNEI DARUSSALAM**

**Zainon MOHD-TAHA**

Asst. Director of Scientific Services  
 Department of Scientific Services  
 Ministry of Health  
 Brunei Darussalam  
 BRUNEI DARUSSALAM  
 Tel: +6732382424/+6732381829  
 E-mail: [zainon.mohdtaha@moh.gov.bn](mailto:zainon.mohdtaha@moh.gov.bn)

**Mahani MUHAMMAD**

Public Health Officer  
 Food Safety & Quality Control Division, Dept of Health Services,  
 Ministry of Health  
 BRUNEI DARUSSALAM  
 Tel: +6732331110  
 Fax: +672 2331107  
 E-mail: [mahani.muhammad@moh.gov.bn](mailto:mahani.muhammad@moh.gov.bn)

**BULGARIA**

**BULGARIE**  
**BULGARIA**

**Neli NANOVA**

Head of Commercial and Economic Office  
 Embassy of Bulgaria  
 4, Xiushui Beijie, Jianguomenwai  
 Beijing  
 CHINA  
 Tel: +8610-65327966  
 Fax: +8610-65327966

**CAMEROON**

**CAMEROUN**  
**CAMERÚN**

**Mr Mohamadou AWAL**

Head delegate  
 Membre du Secretariat Technique du CNCOSAC/CCAFRICA  
 Agence des Normes et de la Qualité (ANOR)  
 Direction de la Promotion et de l'Assistance  
 B.P. 14966 Yaounde  
 00237 YAOUNDE  
 CAMEROON  
 Tel: 0023799 42 07 80  
 Fax: 00237 22206368  
 E-mail: [moawaln@yahoo.fr](mailto:moawaln@yahoo.fr)

**Henri KANGUE KOUM**

Chef de Bureau des Normes et du Contrôle Alimentaire  
 Ministère de la Sante Publique  
 Tel : +237 77 328201  
 +237 95044577  
 E-mail: [henrykangue@yahoo.fr](mailto:henrykangue@yahoo.fr)

**Renee Michelle NNAMA NKILI**

Biochimiste, Cadre a la Cellule de la Norme et de la Qualité  
 (Ministère du Commerce)  
 Yaounde  
 CAMEROON  
 Tel: +237 99352555  
 Fax: +237 22223569  
 Email: [reenee\\_michele@hotmail.fr](mailto:reenee_michele@hotmail.fr)/  
[minimidtolnq@yahoo.fr](mailto:minimidtolnq@yahoo.fr)

**Yolande Alida BOMBA**

Food Science and Safety Engineer  
 Chief of Service in Department of Standard and Quality  
 Ministry of Industrial Mines Technological Development  
 30788 Yaounde  
 CAMEROON  
 Tel: +237 99950568  
 Email: [y\\_nimpe@yahoo.fr](mailto:y_nimpe@yahoo.fr)

**CANADA**

**CANADA**  
**CANADÁ**

**Mr Matthew BAUDER**

Head Delegate  
 Health Canada  
 251 Sir Frederick Banting Driveway  
 K1A 0K9 Ottawa  
 CANADA  
 Tel: 613-941-6224  
 E-mail: [Matthew.Bauder@hc-sc.gc.ca](mailto:Matthew.Bauder@hc-sc.gc.ca)

**Dr Madeline WELD**

Toxicologist Evaluator  
 Pre-market Toxicology Assessment Section/Chemical Health  
 Hazard Assessment Division/Bureau of Chemical Safety/Food  
 Directorate  
 Health Canada  
 251 Sir Frederick Banting Driveway  
 K1A 0K9 Ottawa  
 CANADA  
 Tel: 613-948-2018  
 E-mail: [Madeline.Weld@hc-sc.gc.ca](mailto:Madeline.Weld@hc-sc.gc.ca)

**CHILE**

**CHILI**  
**CHILE**

**Mr Roberto SAELZER**

Professor  
 Subdirector de Docencia  
 Universidad de Concepción  
 Departamento de Bromatología, Nutrición y Dietética  
 Edmundo Larenas 64A  
 Concepción  
 CHILE  
 Tel: +56412204579  
 E-mail: [rsaelzer@udec.cl](mailto:rsaelzer@udec.cl)

**CHINA**

**CHINE**  
**CHINA**

**Mr Zhutian WANG**

Assistant Director of CFSA  
 China National Centre for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA)  
 Building 2, No.37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
 Beijing  
 CHINA  
 Tel: +8610-52165577  
 E-mail: [wangzt@chinacdc.cn](mailto:wangzt@chinacdc.cn)

**Mr Yongxiang FAN**

Department director  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165410  
Fax: +8610-52165408  
E-mail: [fangyongxiang@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:fangyongxiang@cfsa.net.cn)

**Ms Xiaoyu LI**

Official  
Office of Food Safety Commission  
No.22 Xi'anmen Street, Xi Cheng District  
Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-55601636  
Fax: +8610-55601636  
E-mail: [xyl74@yahoo.com](mailto:xyl74@yahoo.com)

**Ms Huali WANG**

Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 8610-52165428  
Fax: 8610-52165424  
E-mail: [whl8208@sina.com.cn](mailto:whl8208@sina.com.cn)

**Ms Jiyue ZHANG**

Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165429  
Fax: +8610-52165424  
E-mail: [yue.zhang@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:yue.zhang@cfsa.net.cn)

**Mr Xiaoming FANG**

Shanghai Entry-Exit Inspection & Quarantine Bureau  
Shanghai  
CHINA  
Tel: 13621876885  
E-mail: [fanxm@shciq.gov.cn](mailto:fanxm@shciq.gov.cn)

**Ms Xiangdan GUO**

Officer/General Administration of Quality Supervision  
Inspection and Quarantine of China  
No.9 Madiandonglu, Haidian District  
100088 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 10 82262129  
Fax: +86 10 82260312  
E-mail: [guoxd@aqsic.gov.cn](mailto:guoxd@aqsic.gov.cn)

**Ms Joey KWOK**

Scientific Officer  
Centre for Food Safety  
43/F, Queensway Government Offices  
66Queenway, HongKong  
CHINA  
Tel: (852)28675618  
Fax: (852)28933547  
E-mail: [jlykwok@fehd.gov.hk](mailto:jlykwok@fehd.gov.hk)

**Mr Kinwah LEE**

SAO  
Center for Food Safety  
43/F, Queensway Government Offices  
66Queenway, HongKong  
CHINA Hong Kong  
Tel: (852)28675454  
Fax: (852)25268279  
E-mail: [akwlee@fehd.gov.hk](mailto:akwlee@fehd.gov.hk)

**Ms Veng Han LEUNG**

Veterinarian  
Civic and Municipal Affairs Bureau  
Rua Nova de Areia Preta, No.52 Centro de Servicos 3 Andar da  
RAEM  
Macau  
CHINA  
Tel: (853) 8296 9929  
Fax: (853) 8296 9935  
E-mail: [vhleung@iacm.gov.mo](mailto:vhleung@iacm.gov.mo)

**Mr Le LI**

Associate Professor  
Chinese Academy of Fishery Sciences  
150 Qingta, South YongDing Road, Fengtai District  
100141 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-68673936  
Fax: +8610-68673936  
E-mail: [lil@cafs.ac.cn](mailto:lil@cafs.ac.cn)

**Pik Har CHUI**

Superintendent  
Food and Environmental Hygiene Department  
43/F, Queensway Government Offices,  
Hong Kong  
CHINA  
[Tel:+852-28675613](tel:+852-28675613)  
Fax: +852-28933547  
Email: [phchui@fehd.gov.hk](mailto:phchui@fehd.gov.hk)

**Yuen Keung CHU**

Scientific officer  
Centre for Food Safety  
43/F Queensway Road Government office  
Hong Kong  
CHINA  
Tel: +852-28675134  
E-mail: [jyk\\_chu@fehd.gov.hk](mailto:jyk_chu@fehd.gov.hk)

**Ms Jianping SUN**

Principal Staff Member  
SFDA  
NO. 26-2 West Street, Xuanwumen  
Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 0086-10-88330730  
Fax: 0086-10-88370947  
E-mail: [sunjp@sfd.gov.cn](mailto:sunjp@sfd.gov.cn)

**Ms Yan WANG**

Deputy Director  
Shanghai Institute for Food and Drug Control  
1500 Zhang-Heng Road  
201203 Shanghai  
CHINA  
Tel: 86-021-50798206  
Fax: 86-021-50798206  
E-mail: [WANGYAN@AGRI.GOV.CN](mailto:WANGYAN@AGRI.GOV.CN)

**Mr Yi XUE**

Deputy Chairman and Secretary General  
China Food Additives and Ingredients Association  
Rm.1402, Tower 3 Vantone, No.6A, Chaoyangmenwai  
Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +86-10-59071330  
Fax: +86-10-59071335  
E-mail: [cfaa1402@yahoo.com.cn](mailto:cfaa1402@yahoo.com.cn)

**Mr Samuel TzeKiu YEUNG**

Principle Medical Officer  
HKSAR  
Centre for Food Safety  
43/F, Queensway Government Offices Hong Kong SAR,  
66Queenway,  
Hong Kong  
CHINA  
Tel: (852)28675185  
Fax: (852)28933547  
E-mail: [stkyeung@fehd.gov.hk](mailto:stkyeung@fehd.gov.hk)

**Ms Zhe ZHANG**

Assistant Researcher  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165406  
Fax: +8610-52165408  
E-mail: [zhangzhe@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:zhangzhe@cfsa.net.cn)

**Mr Zhifei ZHANG**

Principal Staff Member  
Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of the People's  
Republic of China  
No.27 Wanshou Road, Haidian District  
100846 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 86-10-68205637  
Fax: 86-10-66017178  
E-mail: [zhangzhifei@miit.gov.cn](mailto:zhangzhifei@miit.gov.cn)

**Ms Chen ZHAO**

Ministry of Commerce  
2, Dong Chang An Street, Beijing, China  
Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 8610-65197383  
Fax: 8610-65197061  
E-mail: [zhaochen@mofcom.gov.cn](mailto:zhaochen@mofcom.gov.cn)

**Mr Zhifei ZOU**

Professor /Deputy Director  
Quarantine Technology Center Guangdong Entry-Exit  
Inspection Quarantine Bureau  
Room 1042, B Tower, Guojia Building No.66 Huacheng Avenue,  
Guangzhou  
Guangzhou  
CHINA  
Tel: 86-13711120124  
Fax: 86-20-38290325  
E-mail: [zouzhide@126.com](mailto:zouzhide@126.com)

**COLOMBIA****COLOMBIE****COLOMBIA****Ms Maira Andrea ARRIETA GUEVARA**

COLOMBIA  
Profesional Especializado, Direccion de Alimentos y Bebidas  
INVIMA  
CRA 68D 17-21  
COLOMBIA  
Tel: 2948700 EXT 3901  
E-mail: [marrietag@invima.gov.co](mailto:marrietag@invima.gov.co)

**COSTA RICA****COSTA RICA****COSTA RICA****Ms Marianela PIEDRA**

Consejera  
Embajada de Costa Rica en China  
CP Beijing 100600  
Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 00 (86-10) 6532 4157  
Fax: 00 (86-10) 6532 4546  
E-mail: [info@costaricaembassy.cn](mailto:info@costaricaembassy.cn)

**Ms Mónica ELIZONDO**

Dir Asuntos Científicos Y Regulatorios  
Camara Costarricense de Industria Alimentaria  
7097-1000 San Jose  
COSTA RICA  
Tel: (506) 22203031  
Fax: (506) 22203070  
E-mail: [melizondo@cacia.org](mailto:melizondo@cacia.org)

**CÔTE D'IVOIRE****CÔTE D'IVOIRE****CÔTE D'IVOIRE****Mr Narcisse EHOUSSOU**

Président  
Comité National du Codex Alimentarius  
20 BP 211  
Abidjan 20  
CÔTE D'IVOIRE  
Tel: 22501015596  
E-mail: [narcehoussou@yahoo.fr](mailto:narcehoussou@yahoo.fr)

**CUBA****CUBA****CUBA****Ms Grettel GARCÍA DÍAZ**

Secretaria Comite Technico de Normalizacion de Aditivos y  
Contaminantes de Cuba  
Instituto de Nutricion e Higiene de los Alimentos  
Quimica y Toxicologia  
Infanta 1158 entre Clavel y Llinas  
10300 Ciudad de la Habana  
CUBA  
Tel: 5378782880  
E-mail: [grettel@sinha.sld.cu](mailto:grettel@sinha.sld.cu)

**CYPRUS****CHYPRE****CHYPRE****Petros PETROU**

Commercial attaché  
Embassy of Cyprus  
Beijing  
CHINA  
2-13-2 Ta Yuan Diplomatic office Building  
Tel: +8610-65325057  
Fax: +8610-65324244

**CZECH REPUBLIC****RÉPUBLIQUE TCHÈQUE****REPÚBLICA CHECA****Petr VAVRA**

Counsellor, Head of the Economic Section  
Embassy of Czech  
2 Ritan Lu, Jianguomenwai, Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-85329509  
Fax: +8610-85329509

**DENMARK****DANEMARK****DINAMARCA****Ms Louise BAAD RASMUSSEN**

Legal Adviser  
Danish Veterinary and Food Administration  
Stationsparken 31 – 33  
2600 Glostrup Glostrup  
DENMARK  
Tel: +45 7227 6658  
E-mail: [lbar@fvst.dk](mailto:lbar@fvst.dk)

**EGYPT  
ÉGYPTE  
EGIPTO****Ehsan Ahmed ALY HEGAZY**

Senior Food Standards Specialist  
16 Tadreeb el-Modarrebeen st. Ameria  
Cairo  
EGYPT  
Tel: +202 22845531  
Fax: +202 22845507  
E-mail: [ehsan.hegazy@yahoo.com](mailto:ehsan.hegazy@yahoo.com)

**ESTONIA  
ESTONIE  
ESTONIA****Ms Siret SURVA**

Chief Specialist of General Food Law Bureau  
Ministry of Agriculture  
Food Safety  
Lai 39/41  
15056 Tallinn  
ESTONIA  
Tel: +3726256231  
Fax: +3726256210  
E-mail: [siret.surva@agri.ee](mailto:siret.surva@agri.ee)

**EUROPEAN UNION (MEMBER ORGANIZATION)  
UNION EUROPÉENNE (ORGANISATION MEMBRE)  
LA UNIÓN EUROPEA (ORGANIZACIÓN MIEMBRO)****Ms Eva Maria ZAMORA ESCRIBANO**

Deputy Head of Unit  
European Commission  
Sanco G6  
Rue Froissart 101  
1049 Brussels  
EUROPEAN UNION  
Tel: 0032 2 299 86 82  
Fax: 0032 2 299 85 66  
E-mail: [eva-maria.zamora-escribano@ec.europa.eu](mailto:eva-maria.zamora-escribano@ec.europa.eu)

**Mr Stéphane BRION**

Administrator  
Council of the European Union - Irish Delegation  
DG B 2B  
Rue de la Loi 175  
1048 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: +32 2 281 2142  
Fax: +32 2 281 6198  
E-mail: [secretariat.codex@consilium.europa.eu](mailto:secretariat.codex@consilium.europa.eu)

**Mr Jerome LEPEINTRE**

First Counsellor  
Delegation of the European Union  
QianHunMansion 6  
Sanlitun Xi Liu, Beijing  
CHINA 49  
Tel: +861084548186  
E-mail: [jerome.lepeintre@ec.europa.eu](mailto:jerome.lepeintre@ec.europa.eu)

**Mr Jiri SOCHOR**

Administrator  
European Commission  
DG SANCO  
1049 Brussels  
E-mail: [jiri.sochor@ec.europa.eu](mailto:jiri.sochor@ec.europa.eu)

**FINLAND  
FINLANDE  
FINLANDIA****Ms Anna LEMSTRÖM**

Senior Officer, Food Policy  
Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry  
Department of Food  
P.O.Box 30  
00023 Government Helsinki  
FINLAND  
Tel: +358-50-5020414  
E-mail: [anna.lemstrom@mmm.fi](mailto:anna.lemstrom@mmm.fi)

**FRANCE  
FRANCE  
FRANCIA****Ms Catherine EVREVIN**

Chargée de mission  
Ministère de l'économie et des Finances  
DGCCRF  
Teledoc 223 59 bld Vincent Auriol  
75703 Paris cedex 13  
France  
Tel: +33 (0) 1 44 97 32 05  
Fax: +33 (0) 1 44 97 30 37  
E-mail: [catherine.evrevin@dgccrf.finances.gouv.fr](mailto:catherine.evrevin@dgccrf.finances.gouv.fr)

**Ms Nelly DELFAUT**

Chargée de mission  
French Dairy Processor's Association  
42 rue de Châteaudun  
75009 Paris  
France  
Tel: 33 1 49 70 72 66  
Fax: 33 1 42 80 63 62  
E-mail: [nelly.delfaut@atla.asso.fr](mailto:nelly.delfaut@atla.asso.fr)

**Mr Franck FAIVRE**

Chargé d'études Législation des technologies alimentaires  
Ministère de l'agriculture, de l'agroalimentaire et de la forêt  
Direction générale de l'alimentation - Bureau de la législation  
alimentaire  
251 rue de Vaugirard  
75732 Paris Cédex 15  
FRANCE  
Tel: (+33) (0) 1 49 55 49 34  
Fax: (+33) (0) 1 49 55 59 48  
E-mail: [franck.favre@agriculture.gouv.fr](mailto:franck.favre@agriculture.gouv.fr)

**Ms Sophie PALLAS**

Oenological products association  
OENOPPIA-UFLIO  
21-23 rue Croulebarbe  
75013 Paris  
FRANCE  
Tel : +33629432783  
Spallas@oenoppia.com

**GERMANY  
ALLEMAGNE  
ALEMANIA****Mr Hermann Josef BREI**

Federal Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Consumer Protection  
Unit 313  
Rochusstraße 1  
D-53123 Bonn  
GERMANY  
Tel: +49 228 99529 4655  
Fax: +49 228 99529 4965  
E-mail: [Hermann.Brei@bmelv.bund.de](mailto:Hermann.Brei@bmelv.bund.de)

**Mr Alexander SCHOCH**

Senior Manager, Head of Regulatory Affairs  
BENEO GmbH  
Wormser Str. 11  
D-67283 Obrigheim  
GERMANY  
Tel: +49 6359 803 823  
Fax: +49 6359 803 839  
E-mail: [alexander.schoch@beneo.com](mailto:alexander.schoch@beneo.com)

**GHANA****GHANA****GHANA****Ms Wilhelmina NYANTA QUARCOOPOME**

Head, Industrial Support Services Unit  
Food and Drugs Authority  
P. O. Box Ct 2783,  
Cantonments- Accra  
GHANA  
Tel: +233 302 233 200 / +233 244 674246  
E-mail: [tata4gh@yahoo.com](mailto:tata4gh@yahoo.com), [CODEX@GSA.GOV.GH](mailto:CODEX@GSA.GOV.GH)

**Ms Gifty BRIGHT**

Food and Drugs Authority  
P. O. Box Ct 2783,  
Accra  
GHANA  
Tel: +233 204741152(+233207741152)  
E-mail: [codex@gsa.gov.gh](mailto:codex@gsa.gov.gh), [giftieonline@yahoo.com](mailto:giftieonline@yahoo.com)

**Ms Naomi AMO ESHUN**

Standards Officer  
Ghana Standards Authority  
Food, Chemical & Material Standards  
P.O. BOX MB 245  
Accra  
GHANA  
Tel: +233 244 938 151  
E-mail: [mena\\_amo@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:mena_amo@yahoo.co.uk), [codex@gsa.gov.gh](mailto:codex@gsa.gov.gh)

**GREECE****GRÈCE****GRECIA****Dimitrios THOMOPOULOS**

Second Secretary for Economic Commercial Affairs  
Embassy of Greece  
Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-65872848  
Fax: +8610-65872849

**HUNGARY****HONGRIE****HUNGRÍA****Mr Gábor KELEMEN**

Chief Councillor  
Ministry of Rural Development  
Division of Food Regulation  
Kossuth Lajos tér 11.  
H-1055 Budapest  
HUNGARY  
Tel: +36 1 795 3867  
Fax: +36 1 795 0096  
E-mail: [gabor.kelemen@vm.gov.hu](mailto:gabor.kelemen@vm.gov.hu)

**INDIA****INDE****INDIA****Mr Anil MEHTA**

Deputy Director  
Food Safety and Standards Authority of India, 3rd Floor, Fda  
Bhawan, Kotla Road,  
110002 New Delhi  
INDIA  
Tel: +91-11-23220997  
+91-9818316559  
E-mail: [anilmehta@fssai.gov.in](mailto:anilmehta@fssai.gov.in)  
[anil.mehta76@yahoo.in](mailto:anil.mehta76@yahoo.in)

**Ms Sakshi GAMBHIR**

Technical Officer  
National Codex Contact Point of India  
Food Safety and Standards Authority of India, 3rd Floor, Fda  
Bhawan, Kotla Road.  
110002 New Delhi  
INDIA  
Tel: +91-9999094795  
E-mail: [sakshi.gambhir@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sakshi.gambhir@yahoo.co.in)

**Mr Himanshu GUPTA**

Corporate Regulatory Advocacy Manager  
FICCI Codex Cell/Nestle India Limited  
Corporate Affairs  
Nestle India Limited, Nestle House, Jacaranda Marg, Dlf City,  
Phase Ii, Gurgaon.  
122002 Gurgaon  
INDIA  
Tel: +919717040376  
E-mail: [himanshu.gupta1@in.nestle.com](mailto:himanshu.gupta1@in.nestle.com)

**Mr Jasvir SINGH**

AVP & Head (Scientific Affairs, Regulatory Affairs & Nutrition)  
FICCI Codex Cell/Cadbury India Limited  
Saran/Rdq  
303-305 Vipul Agora, Mg Road, Gurgaon.  
122002 New Delhi  
INDIA  
Tel: +91-9958995804: .  
E-mail: [Jasvir.Singh@mdlz.com](mailto:Jasvir.Singh@mdlz.com)

**INDONESIA****INDONÉSIE****INDONESIA****Ms ANISYAH -**

Head of Sub-directorate of Specific Food Assessment  
National Agency of Drug and Food Control  
Jl. Percetakan Negara 23  
10560 JAKARTA  
INDONESIA  
Tel: +62 21 42800221  
Fax: +62 21 4245267  
E-mail: [anisyahfirdaus@gmail.com](mailto:anisyahfirdaus@gmail.com)

**Ms Lili DEFI**

Head of Section of Food Additives Standardization  
National Agency of Drug and Food Control  
Jl. Percetakan Negara 23  
10560 JAKARTA  
INDONESIA  
Tel: +62 21 42875584  
Fax: +62 21 42875580  
E-mail: [lilidefi@yahoo.com](mailto:lilidefi@yahoo.com)

**Mr Fatah MARGANA**

Head of Section of Standardization and Technology  
Ministry of Industry  
Jl. Gatot Subroto Kav 52-53  
12950 JAKARTA  
INDONESIA  
Tel: +62 21 5252236  
Fax: +62 21 5252236  
E-mail: [fatahmargana@yahoo.co.id](mailto:fatahmargana@yahoo.co.id)



**Ms Dini MULYANI**

Staff of Directorate of Goods Quality Development  
Ministry of Trade  
Jl. Raya Bogor Km.26  
13740 Jakarta  
INDONESIA  
Tel: +62 21 87721002  
Fax: +62 21 8710477  
E-mail: [dinimulyani@gmail.com](mailto:dinimulyani@gmail.com)

**IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)**  
**IRAN (RÉPUBLIQUE ISLAMIQUE D')**  
**IRÁN (REPÚBLICA ISLÁMICA DEL)**

**Mr Behzad HOSSIENKHANI MARANDI**

Food Legal Advisor  
Tel: +982188747234  
Fax: +982188534055  
E-mail: [bmarandi@arianprocess.com](mailto:bmarandi@arianprocess.com)

**IRELAND**  
**IRLANDE**  
**IRLANDA**

**Mr Rhodri EVANS**

Chief Specialist Toxicology  
Food Safety Authority of Ireland  
Abbey Court, Lower Abbey Street  
Dublin 1  
IRELAND  
Tel: + 353 1 817 1303  
Fax: +353 1 817 1203  
E-mail: [revans@fsai.ie](mailto:revans@fsai.ie)

**Ms Emer OREILLY**

Technical Executive  
Food Safety Authority of Ireland  
Lower Abbey Street  
Dublin 1  
IRELAND  
Tel: + 353 1 8171300  
E-mail: [eoreilly@fsai.ie](mailto:eoreilly@fsai.ie)

**ITALY**  
**ITALIE**  
**ITALIA**

**Mr Ciro IMPAGNATIELLO**

Italian Codex Contact Point  
Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies  
Via XX Settembre, 20  
00187 Rome  
ITALY  
Tel: +39 0646654031  
Fax: +39 064880273  
E-mail: [c.impagnatiello@mpaaf.gov.it](mailto:c.impagnatiello@mpaaf.gov.it)

**JAPAN**  
**JAPON**  
**JAPÓN**

**Mr Manabu SUMI**

Director  
Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare  
Office of International Food Safety, Department of Food Safety  
1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
100-8916 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: +81-3-3595-2326  
Fax: +81-3-3503-7965  
E-mail: [codexj@mhlw.go.jp](mailto:codexj@mhlw.go.jp)

**Dr Hiroshi AKIYAMA**

Division Head, Division of Food Additives  
National Institute of Health Sciences  
Division of Food Additives  
1-18-1, Kamiyoga, Setagaya-ku  
158-8501 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-3700-9484  
Fax: 81-3-3700-9484  
E-mail: [akiyama@nihs.go.jp](mailto:akiyama@nihs.go.jp)

**Mr Tomohiro BESSHO**

Deputy Director-General  
Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  
Food Safety and Consumer Affairs Bureau  
1-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
100-8950 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81 3 3502 8095  
Fax: 81 3 3502 0389  
E-mail: [tomohiro\\_bessho@nm.maff.go.jp](mailto:tomohiro_bessho@nm.maff.go.jp)

**Dr. Shim-mo HAYASHI**

Technical Advisor  
Japan Food Hygiene Association  
1-4-9 Hirano-machi, Chuo-ku  
540-8688 Osaka  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-6-6202-3752  
Fax: 81-6-6202-3753  
E-mail: [shinmo-hayashi@saneigenffi.co.jp](mailto:shinmo-hayashi@saneigenffi.co.jp)

**Dr Tadashi HIRAKAWA**

Technical Advisor  
Japan Food Hygiene Association  
1-3-9 Nihonbashi-Horidomechou Chuo-ku  
103-0012 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-3667-8311  
Fax: 81-3-3667-2860  
E-mail: [ta-hirakawa@jafa.gr.jp](mailto:ta-hirakawa@jafa.gr.jp)

**Mr Takashi ISHIGAME**

Technical Official  
Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare JAPAN  
Office of International Food Safety, Department of Food Safety  
1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
100-8916 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-3595-2326  
Fax: 81-3-3503-7965  
E-mail: [codexj@mhlw.go.jp](mailto:codexj@mhlw.go.jp)

**Mr Yuta NAKAYA**

Chief, Food Additives Section  
Cabinet Office  
Food Safety Commission Secretariat  
22 th Fl. Akasaka Park Building, 5-2-20 Akasaka, Minato-ku  
107-6122 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-6234-1089  
Fax: 81-3-3584-7391  
E-mail: [yuta.nakaya@cao.go.jp](mailto:yuta.nakaya@cao.go.jp)

**Mr Tsunehiro OI**

Technical Officer  
Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare  
Division of Standards and Evaluation Department of Food Safety  
1-2-2 Kasumigaseki Chiyoda-ku  
100-8916 Tokyo  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-3595-2431  
Fax: 81-3-3501-4868  
E-mail: [codexj@mhlw.go.jp](mailto:codexj@mhlw.go.jp)



**Mr Hiroyuki OKAMURA**

Technical Advisor  
 Japan Food Hygiene Association  
 4-4-14, Honcho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku  
 103-8431 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: 81-3-5205-7502  
 Fax: 81-3-3241-1300  
 E-mail: [hiroyuki\\_okamura@t-hasegawa.co.jp](mailto:hiroyuki_okamura@t-hasegawa.co.jp)

**Mr Kazuhiro SAKAMOTO**

Associate Director  
 Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  
 Food Safety and Consumer Affairs Bureau  
 1-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8950 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: 81 3 6738 6069  
 Fax: 81 3 6744 1526  
 E-mail: [kazuhiro\\_sakamoto@nm.maff.go.jp](mailto:kazuhiro_sakamoto@nm.maff.go.jp)

**Mr Tomoya SHIGETA**

Technical Officer  
 National Tax Agency  
 Analysis and Brewing Technology  
 3-1-1 Kasumigaseki Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8978 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: 81-3-3581-4161 ext.3481  
 Fax: 81-3-3581-4747  
 E-mail: [tomoya.shigeta@nta.go.jp](mailto:tomoya.shigeta@nta.go.jp)

**KUWAIT****KOWEÏT****KUWAIT****Ms Waf' AL-JOAHAR**

Head of Good Chemistry Unit  
 Ministry of Health (MOH)  
 Public Health Labs. Dep.  
 PO BOX: 5540 Safat, code: 13056  
 13056 Kuwait  
 KUWAIT  
 Tel: +(965) 24829846 - +(965)248145  
 Fax: +(965) 24849890  
 E-mail: [aljowhar61@hotmail.com](mailto:aljowhar61@hotmail.com), [alaabas62@gmail.com](mailto:alaabas62@gmail.com)

**Mr Wafa' AL-JOAHAR**

Head of Food Chemistry Unit  
 Ministry of Health (MOH)  
 Public Health Labs. Dep.  
 PO BOX: 5540 Safat, Code: 13056  
 13056 Kuwait  
 KUWAIT  
 Tel: +(965) 24829846 - +(965)248145  
 Fax: +(965) 24849890  
 E-mail: [aljowhar61@hotmail.com](mailto:aljowhar61@hotmail.com), [alaabas62@gmail.com](mailto:alaabas62@gmail.com)

**LITHUANIA****LITUANIE****LITUANIA****Mr Jeronimas MASKELIUNAS**

Chief Expert  
 Ministry of Health  
 Vilniaus str. 33  
 LT-01506 Vilnius  
 LITHUANIA  
 Tel: +370 5 219 3339  
 Fax: + 370 5 266 1402  
 E-mail: [Jeronimas.Maskeliunas@sam.lt](mailto:Jeronimas.Maskeliunas@sam.lt)  
[Jeronimas.Maskeliunas@gmail.com](mailto:Jeronimas.Maskeliunas@gmail.com)

**Danas VAITKEVICIUS**

Commercial Attaché  
 Head of Commercial Section  
 Embassy of Lithuanian  
 No.A-18, King's Garden Villa, No18, Xiaoyun Road,  
 Beijing  
 CHINA  
 Tel:+8610-65906207  
 Fax:+8610-65906507  
 E-mail:[d.vaitkevicius@enterpriselithuania.com](mailto:d.vaitkevicius@enterpriselithuania.com)

**LUXEMBOURG****LUXEMBOURG****LUXEMBOURG****Anneleen VAN LANDEGHEM**

Commercial Counselor  
 Luxembourg embassy  
 Unit 1701, Tower B, Pacific Century Place  
 Beijing  
 CHINA  
 Tel:+8610-85880900  
 Fax:+8610-65137268

**MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC  
 MACÉDOINE EX-RÉPUBLIQUE YOUGOSLAVE DE (L')  
 MACEDONIA EX REPÚBLICA YUGOSLAVA DE (LA)**

**Sonja KUSHEVSKA**

Head of Unit for Food Additives, Food Supplements, Food For  
 Special Nutritional Uses and Fortified Food  
 Food and Veterinary Agency  
 Str.Treta Makedonska Brigada 20, 1000 Skopje  
 Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic  
 Tel: ++38922457895  
 Fax:++38922457893  
 E-mail:[skushevaska@fra.gov.mk](mailto:skushevaska@fra.gov.mk)

**MALAYSIA****MALAYSIA****MALAISIE****Ms Ruhana ABDUL LATIF**

Senior Assistant Director  
 Food Safety and Quality Division  
 Ministry of Health Malaysia  
 Level 3, Block E7, Parcel E,  
 Presint 1,  
 Federal Government Administration Centre,  
 Putrajaya, MALAYSIA  
 Tel: +603-88850784  
 Fax: +603-88850790  
 E-mail: [ruhana\\_latif@moh.gov.my](mailto:ruhana_latif@moh.gov.my)

**Ms Chin HUI HAN**

Research Officer  
 Malaysian Cocoa Board  
 Cocoa Innovation and Technology Centre,  
 Lot 12621, Kawasan Perindustrian Nilai  
 71800 Nilai, Negeri Sembilan  
 MALAYSIA  
 Tel: 606-7999467  
 Fax: 606-7941910  
 E-mail: [hhchin@koko.gov.my](mailto:hhchin@koko.gov.my)

**Mr Kim Keat NG**

Regulatory & Scientific Affairs Manager  
 Federation of Malaysian Manufacturers(FMM)  
 Wisma FMM, No. 3, Persiaran Dagang,PJU 9,  
 Bandar Sri  
 Damansara, 52200 Kuala Lumpur  
 MALAYSIA  
 E-mail: [ng.kimkeat@cn.nestle.com](mailto:ng.kimkeat@cn.nestle.com)

**Ms Lee SHEER YAP**

Scientific Affairs Manager  
Federation of Malaysian Manufacturers (FMM)  
Wisma FMM, No. 3, Persiaran Dagang PJU 9, Bandar Sri  
Damansara,  
52200 Kuala Lumpur  
MALAYSIA  
Tel: 603 7965 6317  
Fax: 603 7962 7206  
E-mail: [leesheer.yap@my.nestle.com](mailto:leesheer.yap@my.nestle.com)

**MALAWI****MALAWI****MALAWI**

Mr Fred SIKWESE  
Director, Standards Development  
Malawi Bureau of standards  
P.O. Box 946  
Blantyre  
MALAWI  
Tel: +265 888534 221  
Fax: +265 1 870756  
E-mail: [fsikwese@mbsmw.org](mailto:fsikwese@mbsmw.org)

**MALDIVES****MALDIVES****MALDIVAS****Ms Aminath HUSSAIN**

Scientific Officer  
Maldives Food & Drug Authority  
Food Control Division  
Roashanee Building, Sosan Magu,  
20184 Male',  
MALDIVES (REPUBLIC OF)  
Tel: +960 3014303, +960 3014304  
Fax: +960 3014300  
E-mail: [armsain@health.gov.mv](mailto:armsain@health.gov.mv), [armsain@gmail.com](mailto:armsain@gmail.com)

**MEXICO****MEXIQUE****MÉXICO****Ms Nidia COYOTE ESTRADA**

Subdirectora Ejecutiva de Políticas de Riesgos  
Comisión Federal para la Protección contra Riesgos Sanitarios  
Comisión de Evidencia y Manejo de Riesgos  
Oklahoma #14, Colonia Nápoles, Delegación Benito Juarez  
03810 México D.F.  
MEXICO  
Tel: (5255) 5080 5200 Ex1. 1459  
E-mail: [ncoyote@cofepris.gob.mx](mailto:ncoyote@cofepris.gob.mx)

**Ms Karla Nallely ÁNGELES MELGOZA**

Verificadora Sanitaria  
Comisión Federal para la Protección contra Riesgos Sanitarios  
Comisión de Evidencia y Manejo de Riesgos  
Oklahoma #14. Colonia Napoles. Delegación Benito Juarez  
03810 México D.F.  
MEXICO  
Tel: (5255) 5080 5200 Ext. 1420  
E-mail: [knangeles@cofepris.gob.mx](mailto:knangeles@cofepris.gob.mx)

**MOROCCO****MAROC****MARRUECOS**

Assia CHAOUI  
Office National de la securite sanitaire deD  
Ministry of Agriculture  
54, Resisence Risk Allah appt No-10  
Morocco  
Tel:00212668470847  
E-mail: [achaoui7@gmail.com](mailto:achaoui7@gmail.com)

**NETHERLANDS****PAYS-BAS****PAÍSES BAJOS****Ms Ana VILORIA**

Senior Policy Officer  
Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport  
Nutrition, Health Protection and Prevention Department  
PO Box 20350  
2500 EJ The Hague  
NETHERLANDS  
Tel: +31 70 3406482  
E-mail: [ai.viloria@minvws.nl](mailto:ai.viloria@minvws.nl)

**Mr Wim MENNES**

Senior toxicologist  
RIVM  
Centre for Food safety, Health Care and Disease Prevention  
(VPZ) PO Box 1  
3720 BA Bilthoven  
NETHERLANDS  
Tel: +31 30 274 2975  
E-mail: [wim.mennes@rivm.nl](mailto:wim.mennes@rivm.nl)

**NEW ZEALAND****NOUVELLE-ZÉLANDE****NUEVA ZELANDIA****Mr John VAN DEN BEUKEN**

Principal Adviser  
Ministry for Primary Industries  
Food Science & Risk Assessment  
P.O. Box 2526  
6140 Wellington  
NEW ZEALAND  
Tel: +64 489 425 81  
Fax: +64 489 425 30  
E-mail: [john.vandenbeuken@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:john.vandenbeuken@mpi.govt.nz)

**Ms Clare CHANDLER**

Senior Adviser  
Ministry for Primary Industries, Science and Risk Assessment  
25 The Terrace  
6140 Wellington  
NEW ZEALAND  
Tel: +64-4-8942650  
E-mail: [clare.chandler@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:clare.chandler@mpi.govt.nz)

**Ms Janet GOODMAN**

Senior Adviser, Labelling  
Ministry for Primary Industries Plant Food and Environment  
25 The Terrace  
6140 Wellington  
NEW ZEALAND  
Tel: +64-4-894 2575  
Fax: +64-4-894 2530  
E-mail: [janet.goodman@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:janet.goodman@mpi.govt.nz)

**Mr Keith JOHNSTON**

Principal Research Technologist  
Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd  
Private Bag 11029  
4442 Palmerston North  
NEW ZEALAND  
Tel: +64-6-350 4640  
Fax: +64-6-350 4660  
E-mail: [Keith.Johnston@fonterra.com](mailto:Keith.Johnston@fonterra.com)

**NIGERIA****NIGÉRIA****NIGERIA****Mr Anthony ABAH**

Assistant Chief Regulatory Officer  
National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and Control  
(NAFDAC)  
Plot 2032 Olusegun Obasanjo Way, Wuse, Zone 7,  
Abuja  
NIGERIA  
Tel: +234-805-116-9979  
E-mail: [abah.a@nafdac.gov.ng](mailto:abah.a@nafdac.gov.ng)

**Mr Christopher Chukwunweike OFUANI**

Deputy Director  
National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and Control  
(NAFDAC)  
Plot 2032 Olusegun Obasanjo Way, Wuse, Zone 7,  
Abuja  
NIGERIA  
Tel: +234-8033068185  
E-mail: [chrisofuani@yahoo.com](mailto:chrisofuani@yahoo.com)

**NORWAY**  
**NORVÈGE**  
**NORUEGA**

**Ms Cecilie SVENNING**

Senior Adviser  
Norwegian Food Safety Authority-head office  
P.O. Box 383  
N-2381 Brumunddal  
NORWAY  
E-mail: [cesve@mattilsynet.no](mailto:cesve@mattilsynet.no)

**Ms Vigdis Synnøve VEUM MØLLERSEN**

Senior Adviser  
Norwegian Food Safety Authority- Head Office  
P.O. Box 383  
N-2381 Brumunddal  
NORWAY  
E-mail: [visvm@mattilsynet.no](mailto:visvm@mattilsynet.no)

**PERU**  
**PÉROU**  
**PERÚ**

**Ms Belissa COCHACHIN CARRERA**

Ingeniera en Industrias Alimentarias del Área de Vigilancia y  
Fiscalización Sanitaria  
Dirección General de Salud Ambiental – DIGESA  
Ministerio de Salud  
Calle Las Amapolas 350 - Lince  
Lima 14 Lima  
PERU  
Tel: 511 440 2333  
Fax: 511 4226404  
E-mail: [belissacc23@hotmail.com](mailto:belissacc23@hotmail.com)

**PHILIPPINES**  
**PHILIPPINES**  
**FILIPINAS**

**Christmasita OBLEPIAS**

Food and Drug Regulatory Officer  
Food and Drug Administration  
Civic Drive Filinvest Corporate City, Alabang  
Muntinlupa ,  
PHILIPPINES  
Phone:(+632)-8424625  
Fax:(+632)8424625  
E-mail: [oblepias\\_bfad@yahoo.com](mailto:oblepias_bfad@yahoo.com)

**Abigail RUSTIA**

Research Specialist  
National Food Authority-Food Development Center  
Department of Agriculture  
DBP Ave. Cor. FT1 Ave., FT1 Complex, Taguig City  
PHILIPPINES  
Tel: (+632)-8384478  
Fax: (+632)-8384692  
E-mail: [abbyrustia@gmail.com](mailto:abbyrustia@gmail.com)

**POLAND**  
**POLOGNE**  
**POLONIA**

**Ms Jolanta IWANICKA**

I Secretary  
Embassy of the Republic of Poland in Beijing  
1 Ri Tan Lu Jianguomenwai  
100600 Beijing  
POLAND  
Tel: +8610 6532 1235  
Fax: +8610 6532 1745  
E-mail: [jolanta.iwanicka@msz.gov.pl](mailto:jolanta.iwanicka@msz.gov.pl)

**QATAR**  
**QATAR**  
**QATAR**

**Dr Muna AL-OLAN**

Senior Laboratory Analysis Specialist  
Central Food Laboratories,  
Public Health Department, SCH  
Doha  
QATAR  
E-mail: [malolan@sch.gov.qa](mailto:malolan@sch.gov.qa)

**REPUBLIC OF KOREA**  
**RÉPUBLIQUE DE CORÉE**  
**REPÚBLICA DE COREA**

**Ms Hyun-Joo AHN**

Scientific Officer  
Korea Food & Drug Administration  
Food Additives Standards Division  
187 Osongsaengmyeong2(i)-ro, Osong-eup,  
Cheongwon-gun, Chungbuk 363-700  
REPUBLIC OF KOREA  
Tel: 82-43-719-2509  
Fax: 82-43-719-2500  
E-mail: [hjahn@kfda.go.kr](mailto:hjahn@kfda.go.kr)

**Mr Gyuil CHOI**

Assistant Director  
National Agricultural Products Quality Management  
Service(NAQS)  
#204, 15, Sunyouseo-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul 150-095  
REPUBLIC OF KOREA  
Tel: +82-2-2165-6140  
Fax: +82-2-2165-6008  
E-mail: [dovert@korea.kr](mailto:dovert@korea.kr)

**Ms In-Sun KIM**

Codex Researcher  
Korea Food & Drug Administration  
Food Additives Standards Division  
187 Osongsaengmyeong2(i)-ro, Osong-eup,  
Cheongwon-gun, Chungbuk 363-700  
REPUBLIC OF KOREA  
Tel: 82-43-719-2507  
Fax: 82-43-719-2500  
E-mail: [coolgirl84@korea.kr](mailto:coolgirl84@korea.kr)

**Mr Seungwoo LEE**

Assistant Director  
National Agricultural Products Quality Management Service  
(NAQS)  
#273-7, Jungang-ro, Dongnam-gu, Cheonan-si,  
Chungcheongnam-do 330-944  
REPUBLIC OF KOREA  
Tel: +82-41-551-6060  
Fax: +82-41-555-8193  
E-mail: [fawe@korea.kr](mailto:fawe@korea.kr)

**ROMANIA  
ROUMANIE  
RUMANIA**

**Roman MARIUS**

Counselor  
Economic Commercial  
Embassy of Romania  
Chao Yang District 2.Ri Tan Lu Dong Er Jie 100600 Beijing,  
China  
Tel: +8610-65325728  
Fax: +8610-65323315

**SAUDI ARABIA  
ARABIE SAOUDITE  
ARABIA SAUDITA**

**Mr Khalid ALBAQAMI**

Senior Food Safety Specialist  
Saudi Food and Drug Authority  
Executive Department for Technical Regulations and Standards  
3292 North Ring road Al Nafel Area Unit (1)  
13312 – 6288 Riyadh  
SAUDI ARABIA  
Tel: +966 1 275 9222  
Fax: +966 1 2751282  
E-mail: [codex.cp@sFDA.gov.sa](mailto:codex.cp@sFDA.gov.sa)

**SINGAPORE  
SINGAPOUR  
SINGAPUR**

**Mr Teng Yong LOW**

Executive Manager  
Agri-Food & Veterinary Authority  
Regulatory & Administration Group  
5 Maxwell Road #18-00 Tower Block, MND Complex  
069110 Singapore  
SINGAPORE  
Tel: +65 6325 3092  
Fax: +65 6220 6068  
E-mail: [Low\\_teng\\_yong@ava.gov.sg](mailto:Low_teng_yong@ava.gov.sg)

**SLOVAKIA  
SLOVAQUIE  
ESLOVAQUIA**

**Mr Tomá FELIX**

Counsellor  
The Embassy of the Slovak Republic  
Political Section  
Ritan Lu, Jianguomen Wai  
100 600 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 0086 137 0135 9243  
Fax: 00861065324814  
E-mail: [tomas.felix@mzv.sk](mailto:tomas.felix@mzv.sk)

**SLOVENIA  
SLOVÉNIE  
ESLOVENIA**

**Milos PRISLAN**

Minister Counsellor  
Embassy in Beijing  
No.57, Block F, Ya Qu Yuan Road, Chao Yang District  
Beijing,  
CHINA  
Tel:+8610-64681030  
Fax:+8610-64681040

**SOUTH AFRICA  
AFRIQUE DU SUD  
SUDÁFRICA**

**Maryke HERBST**

Assistant Director  
Department of Health  
Private Bag X828  
Pretoria, South Africa  
Postal code: 0001  
Phone: + 27-12-3958786  
Fax: +27-12-3958854  
E-mail: [herbsm@health.gov.za](mailto:herbsm@health.gov.za)

**SPAIN  
ESPAGNE  
ESPAÑA**

**Ms Burgos ANA**

Risk Manager  
Spanish Food Safety and Nutrition Agency  
Subdirectorato-General for Food Risk Management  
Calle Alcalá 56  
28071 Madrid  
SPAIN  
Tel: +34913380453  
Fax: +34913380169  
E-mail: [aburgos@msssi.es](mailto:aburgos@msssi.es)

**SRI LANKA  
SRI LANKA  
SRI LANKA**

**Dr Sarath AMUNUGAMA**

Deputy Director General (Public Health Services) 1  
Ministry of Health  
"Suwasiripaya", No. 385, Rev. Baddegama Wimalawansa  
Thero Mawatha  
01000 Colombo 10  
SRI LANKA  
Tel: +94 11 2694077  
Fax: +94 11 2694077  
E-mail: [amunugama@sltnet.lk](mailto:amunugama@sltnet.lk)

**SUDAN  
SOUDAN  
SUDÁN**

**Mr Emadeldin SHAREIF MOHAMMED**

Head of Food and Chemistry Laboratories Section  
General Administration of Quality Control and Quality  
Assurance  
The Sudanese Standard and Metrology org. member of Food  
Additives Technical Committee  
Sudanese Standard & Metrology Organization  
Food and Chemistry Laboratories Section  
Sudanese Standard & Metrology organization/KHARTOUM  
Khartoum  
SUDAN  
Tel: +249912316658  
E-mail: [omdassmo@yahoo.com](mailto:omdassmo@yahoo.com)

**Ms Hoda ABBAS HASSAN**

Food Laboratories  
General Administration of Quality Control and Quality  
Assurance  
Sudanese standards & metrology organization/Khartoum  
Laboratories  
+249 Khartoum  
SUDAN  
Tel: +249125132584  
E-mail: [hoodanel@hotmail.com](mailto:hoodanel@hotmail.com)

**Ms Dina ALI**

Assistant Professor  
Food Research Centre  
Food Chemistry and Nutrition  
Food Research Centre ,Khartoum North, Sudan, P.O Box 213  
+249 Khartoum North  
SUDAN  
Tel: +249922942226  
Fax: +24985311049  
E-mail: [dinaomer73@yahoo.com](mailto:dinaomer73@yahoo.com)

**SWEDEN**

**SUËDE**  
**SUECIA**

**Ms Evelyn JANSSON ELFBERG**

Head of Delegation  
National Food Agency  
Food Standards Department  
Box 622  
SE-751 26 Uppsala  
SWEDEN  
Tel: +46 18 17 55 00  
Fax: +46 18 17 53 10  
E-mail: [Codex.Sweden@slv.se](mailto:Codex.Sweden@slv.se)

**THAILAND**  
**THAÏLANDE**  
**TAILANDIA**

**Ms Chitra SETTAUDOM**

Senior Advisor in Standards of Health Products  
Food and Drug Administration  
88/24 Moo 4, Tiwanon Rd., Muang  
11000 Nonthaburi  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 590 7140  
Fax: 662 591 8446  
E-mail: [schitra@fda.moph.go.th](mailto:schitra@fda.moph.go.th)

**Ms Nalinthip PEANEE**

Standards Officer  
National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards  
50 Paholyothin Road, Chatuchak  
10900 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 561 2277 ext.1412  
Fax: 662 561 3357  
E-mail: [nalinthip@acfs.go.th](mailto:nalinthip@acfs.go.th)

**Ms Sutthiporn PHIRIYAYON**

Scientist, Senior Professional  
Bureau of Quality Control of Livestock Products, Department of  
Livestocks Development  
91 Moo 4  
Tiwanont Rd. Bangkadee, Muang  
Pathumthani, 12000  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 967 9751  
Fax: 662 967 9751  
E-mail: [sutthipornld@yahoo.com](mailto:sutthipornld@yahoo.com)

**Mr Kitipong SIRISUTHANANT**

Scientist, Senior professional  
Bureau of Quality Control of Livestock Products, Department of  
Livestocks Development  
91 Moo 4  
Tiwanont Rd. Bangkadi, Muang  
Pathumthani, 12000  
10400 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 967 9756  
Fax: 662 967 9756  
E-mail: [suthanant@gmail.com](mailto:suthanant@gmail.com)

**Ms Supanoi SUBSINSERM**

Food Technologist, Senior Professional  
Department of Fisheries  
50 Paholyothin Road, Kaset-klang, Chatuchak  
10900 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 558 0150-5 Ext. 13300  
Fax: 662 558 0139  
E-mail: [supanois@dof.mail.go.th](mailto:supanois@dof.mail.go.th)

**Ms Torporn SATTABUS**

Standards Officer  
National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards  
50 Paholyothin Road, Chatuchak  
10900 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 561 2277 ext.1416  
Fax: 662 561 3357  
E-mail: [cartoon\\_cmu@hotmail.com](mailto:cartoon_cmu@hotmail.com)

**Ms Paweeda SRIPANARATANAKUL**

Food and Drug Technical Officer, Practitioner level  
Food and Drug Administration  
88/24 Moo 4, Tiwanon Rd., Muang  
11000 Nonthaburi  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 590 7178  
Fax: 662 591 8476  
E-mail: [mean\\_a@hotmail.com](mailto:mean_a@hotmail.com)

**Ms Huai-Hui LEE**

Director  
Thai Food Processors' Association  
170/21-22 9th Floor Ocean Tower 1 Bldg., New  
Ratchadapisek Rd., Klongtoey  
10110 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 261 2684-6  
Fax: 662 261 2996-7  
E-mail: [thaifood@thaifood.org](mailto:thaifood@thaifood.org)

**Mr Akarat SUKSOMCHEEP**

Committee of Food Processing Industry Club  
The Federation of Thai Industries  
214 Thainamthip Bldg. (4th floor), Vibhavadi-Rangsit Rd.  
10210 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 835 1421  
Fax: 662 835 1019  
E-mail: [sakarat@apac.ko.com](mailto:sakarat@apac.ko.com)

**Ms Chanakarn KANCHANAKUN**

Head of Trade and Technical, Division Fruit and Vegetable  
Products  
Thai Food Processors' Association  
170/21-22 9th Floor Ocean Tower 1 Bldg., New  
Ratchadapisek Rd., Klongtoey  
10110 Bangkok  
THAILAND  
Tel: 662 261 2684-6  
Fax: 662 261 2996-7  
E-mail: [thaifood@thaifood.org](mailto:thaifood@thaifood.org)

**TOGO****TOGO****TOGO****Mr Tchala KAZIA**

Codex Contact Point  
ITRA  
Ministry of Agriculture  
Rue Cacaveli  
PO Box 1163 - Lomé  
TOGO  
Tel: +22890023325  
Fax: +22890023325  
E-mail: [kaziatchala@yahoo.fr](mailto:kaziatchala@yahoo.fr)

**UNITED KINGDOM**  
**ROYAUME-UNI**  
**REINO UNIDO**

**Ms Glynis GRIFFITHS**

Senior Food Additives Advisor  
 Food Standards Agency  
 Aviation House, 125 Kingsway  
 WC2B 6NH London  
 UNITED KINGDOM  
 Tel: +44 207 276 8556  
 E-mail: [glynis.griffiths@foodstandards.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:glynis.griffiths@foodstandards.gsi.gov.uk)

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**  
**ÉTATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE**  
**ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMÉRICA**

**Ms Susan CARBERRY**

Supervisory Chemist, Division of Petition Review  
 Office of Food Additive Safety (HFS-265)  
 Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug  
 Administration  
 5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
 20740-3835 College Park, MD  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +12404021269  
 Fax: +13014362972  
 E-mail: [susan.carberry@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:susan.carberry@fda.hhs.gov)

**Ms Lisa CRAIG**

Director, Regulatory Affairs  
 Dept 104070, RP3-2  
 Abbott Nutrition  
 3300 Stelzer Road  
 43219 Columbus, OH  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +16146243696  
 Fax: +16417273696  
 E-mail: [lisa.craig@abbott.com](mailto:lisa.craig@abbott.com)

**Mr Daniel FOLMER**

Review Chemist, Division of Petition Review  
 Office of Food Additive Safety (HFS-265)  
 Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug  
 Administration  
 5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
 20740-3835 College Park, MD  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +12404021274  
 Fax: +13014362972  
 E-mail: [daniel.folmer@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:daniel.folmer@fda.hhs.gov)

**Mr RAUL GUERRERO**

Consultant  
 793 N. Ontare Road  
 93105 Santa Barbara, CA  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +18058981830  
 Fax: +18058981830  
 E-mail: [guerrero\\_raul\\_j@yahoo.com](mailto:guerrero_raul_j@yahoo.com)

**Mr Paul HONIGFORT**

Consumer Safety Officer, Division of Food Contact Notifications  
 Office of Foods Additive Safety (HFS-276)  
 Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug  
 Administration  
 5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
 20740-3835 College Park, MD  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +12404021206  
 Fax: +13014362965  
 E-mail: [paul.honigfort@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:paul.honigfort@fda.hhs.gov)

**Ms Mari KIRrane**

Wine Trade and Technical Advisor  
 Alcohol & Tobacco Tax & Trade Bureau  
 International Trade Division  
 490 N. Wiget Lane  
 Walnut Creek, CA 94598  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +1 5136843289  
 Fax: +1 2024532678  
 E-mail: [Mari.Kirrane@ttb.gov](mailto:Mari.Kirrane@ttb.gov)

**Mr Paul HONIGFORT**

Consumer Safety Officer, Division of Food Contact Notifications  
 Office of Foods Additive Safety (HFS-276)  
 Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug  
 Administration  
 5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
 20740-3835 College Park, MD  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +12404021206  
 Fax: +13014362965  
 E-mail: [paul.honigfort@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:paul.honigfort@fda.hhs.gov)

**Mr Matt MCKNIGHT**

Senior Vice President  
 Market Access, Industry and Regulatory Affairs  
 U.S. Dairy Export Council  
 2101 Wilson Blvd, Suite 400  
 22201 Arlington, VA  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +1.703.528.3049  
 Fax: +1.703.528.3705  
 E-mail: [mmcknight@usdec.org](mailto:mmcknight@usdec.org)

**Ms Barbara MCNIFF**

Senior International Issues Analyst  
 U.S. Codex Office  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 1400 Independence Avenue, Room 4870  
 20250-3700 Washington, DC  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +1 202 690 4719  
 Fax: +1 202 720 3157  
 E-mail: [barbara.mcniciff@fsis.usda.gov](mailto:barbara.mcniciff@fsis.usda.gov)

**UZBEKISTAN**  
**OUZBĚKISTAN**  
**UZBEKISTÁN**

**Mr Bakhodir RAKHIMOV**

The leading specialist  
 Ministry of Health  
 Head Administrative Board Sanitary Epidemiological  
 Supervision  
 12, Navoi Str  
 100011 Tashkent  
 UZBEKISTAN  
 Tel: +99 871 2394198  
 Fax: +99 871 2441041  
 E-mail: [Bakhodir.Rakhimov@minzdrav.uz](mailto:Bakhodir.Rakhimov@minzdrav.uz)

**INTERNATIONAL GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS**  
**ORGANISATIONS GOUVERNEMENTALES**  
**INTERNATIONALES**  
**ORGANIZACIONES GUBERNAMENTALES**  
**INTERNACIONALES**

**AFRICAN UNION (AU)**

**Mr ANDREW EDEWA**

Food Safety Officer  
 AFRICAN UNION  
 Westlands Road, Kenindia Business Park  
 00100 Nairobi  
 KENYA  
 Tel: +254203674000  
 Fax: +254203674341  
 E-mail: [Andrew.Edewa@au-ibar.org](mailto:Andrew.Edewa@au-ibar.org)

**ORGANISATION INTERNATIONALE DE LA VIGNE ET DU VIN (OIV)****Mr Jean Claude RUF**

Scientific Coordinator  
International Organisation of Vine and Wine (OIV)  
18, Rue d'Aguesseau  
75008 Paris  
FRANCE  
Tel: 33144948094  
Fax: 33142669063  
E-mail: [jruf@oiv.int](mailto:jruf@oiv.int)

**INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS  
ORGANIZATIONS NON-GOUVERNAMENTALES INTERNATIONALES  
ORGANIZACIONES INTERNACIONALES NO GUBERNAMENTALES**

**ASSOCIATION OF MANUFACTURERS AND FORMULATORS OF ENZYME PRODUCTS (AMFEP)****Ms Danielle PRAANING**

Chair Food Enzymes Committee  
AMFEP  
Bd. Saint Michel 77-79  
1040 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 003227402962  
E-mail: [amfep@agep.eu](mailto:amfep@agep.eu)

**CALORIE CONTROL COUNCIL (CCC)****Ms Theresa HEDRICK**

Nutrition Communication Specialist  
Calorie Control Council  
1100 Johnson Ferry Road  
30342 Atlanta  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: 404 252-3663  
Fax: 404 252-0774  
E-mail: [thedrick@kellencompany.com](mailto:thedrick@kellencompany.com)

**Dr Thomas VOLLMUTH**

Director –Scientific and Regulatory Affairs  
Wm. Wrigley JR. Company, A subsidiary of Mars, Inc  
1132 W. Blackhawk street  
60642 Chicago  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: 312 794-6024  
Fax: 312 794-6161  
E-mail: [thomas.vollmuth@wrigley.com](mailto:thomas.vollmuth@wrigley.com)

**Ms Nan XU**

Regulatory Affairs Mgr, China  
Ingredient  
450 Hautie Road  
Shanghai  
CHINA  
Tel: 86 21 3774066-2170  
Fax: 86 13795390946  
E-mail: [ana.xu@ingredient.com](mailto:ana.xu@ingredient.com)

**CONSEIL EUROPÉEN DE L'INDUSTRIE CHIMIQUE (CEFIC)****Ms Alice SALMON**

Counsellor Food & Feed  
CEFIC  
4 Avenue E. Vannieuwenhuysse  
1160 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 0032 2 792 75 21  
E-mail: [asa@cefic.be](mailto:asa@cefic.be)

**Mr Marc VERMEULEN**

Director Foodchain and Protective applications  
CEFIC  
4 Avenue E. Vannieuwenhuysse  
1160 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 0032 2 676 74 46  
E-mail: [mve@cefic.be](mailto:mve@cefic.be)

**COMITÉ EUROPÉEN DES FABRICANTS DE SUCRE (CEFS)****Mr Michael PACKERT**

Comité Européen des Fabricants de Sucre  
Avenue des Tervuren 182  
1150 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel : +49621421573  
E-mail : [michael.packert@suedzucker.de](mailto:michael.packert@suedzucker.de)

**EUROPEAN FOOD EMULSIFIER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION (EFEMA)****Ms Inger BILLESKOV**

Regulatory Affairs Manager  
EFEMA  
9 Avenue des Gaulois  
Brussels  
BELGIUM  
E-mail: [inger.billeskov@dupont.com](mailto:inger.billeskov@dupont.com)

**Mr Louis DEDEREN**

E-mail: [louis.dederen@planet.nl](mailto:louis.dederen@planet.nl)

**FEDERATION OF EUROPEAN SPECIALTY FOOD INGREDIENTS INDUSTRIES (ELC)****Mr Thomas Sebastian JANSSEN**

Head of Delegation  
ELC  
E-mail: [thomas.janssen@budenheim.com](mailto:thomas.janssen@budenheim.com)

**Mr Dirk Rainer CREMER**

Member of Delegation  
ELC  
E-mail: [dirk.cremer@dsm.com](mailto:dirk.cremer@dsm.com)

**Mr Huub SCHERES**

Member of Delegation  
ELC  
E-mail: [Huub.Scheres@dupont.com](mailto:Huib.Scheres@dupont.com)

**FOOD DRINK EUROPE****Jari KORHONEN**

Regulatory Affairs Manager  
Nestlé S.A.  
Avenue Nestlé 55 CH-1800 Vevey  
SWITZERLAND  
Phone: +41 21 924 4266  
E-mail: [Jari.Korhonen@nestle.com](mailto:Jari.Korhonen@nestle.com)

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COLOR MANUFACTURERS (IACM)****Ms Sarah CODREA**

Executive Director  
International Association of Color Manufacturers  
1620 I St NW, Suite 925  
20006 Washington  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: 202-331-2463  
Fax: 202-463-8998  
E-mail: [scodrea@vertosolutions.net](mailto:scodrea@vertosolutions.net)

**Ms Aliah ABDUL WAHAB**

Regional Regulatory Manager  
Chr. Hansen Singapore Pte Ltd  
85 Science Park Drive  
118259 The Cavendish  
SINGAPORE  
Tel: +65 6631 9291  
Fax: +65 6631 9298  
E-mail: [sgaaw@chr-hansen.com](mailto:sgaaw@chr-hansen.com)



**Mr Forrest BAYER**

The Coca-Cola Company  
 Scientific and Regulatory Affairs Department  
 P.O. Box 1734  
 30301 Atlanta  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 404-676-2294  
 E-mail: [fbayer@coca-cola.com](mailto:fbayer@coca-cola.com)

**Ms Sandra GEBAUER**

Wm. Wrigley Jr. Company  
 1132 W Blackhawk Street  
 60642 Chicago  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 312-794-6029  
 Fax: 312-794-6161  
 E-mail: [sandra.gebauer@wrigley.com](mailto:sandra.gebauer@wrigley.com)

**Mr Daniel LIU**

Regulatory Affairs Manager  
 Shanghai Colorcon Coating Technology Limited  
 No.688 Chundong Road Xinzhuang Industry Zone, Minhang,  
 P.O Box 108008  
 201108 Shanghai  
 CHINA  
 Tel: 021-54422222\*1402  
 Fax: 021-54422229  
 E-mail: [dliu@colorcon.com](mailto:dliu@colorcon.com)

**Zhan MOLI**

Regulatory Manager  
 WILD Flavors  
 No.19 Zhonghe street. BDA.  
 Beijing  
 CHINA  
 Tel: 8610-67874455  
 Fax: 8610-67877668  
 E-mail: [moli.zhan@wildflavors.com](mailto:moli.zhan@wildflavors.com)

**Ms Ying QIN**

Senior Manager  
 WILD Flavors (Beijing) Co., Ltd  
 QM & Regulatory  
 No. 19, Zhonghe Street BDA  
 100176 Beijing  
 CHINA  
 Tel: +86 10 6787 4455 ext. 217  
 Fax: +86 10 6787 7668  
 E-mail: [cndazh@chr-hansen.com](mailto:cndazh@chr-hansen.com)

**Ms Dan ZHAO**

Regulatory Affairs Specialist  
 Chr. Hansen(Beijing) Trading Co. Ltd  
 15 Guanghua Road, Chaoyang District,  
 100026 Beijing, CHINA  
 Tel: +86 10 85885889-8026  
 Fax: +86 10 85885896  
 E-mail: [cnewa@chr-hansen.com](mailto:cnewa@chr-hansen.com)

**INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE OF DIETARY/FOOD SUPPLEMENT ASSOCIATIONS (IADSA)****Mr Peter BERRY OTTAWAY**

Technical Advisor  
 IADSA  
 Rue de l'Association, 50  
 1000 Brussels  
 BELGIUM  
 Tel: +32 2 209 11 55  
 Fax: +32 2 223 30 64  
 E-mail: [secretariat@iadsa.be](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.be)

**Ms Samantha JENNINGS**

Technical Advisor  
 IADSA  
 Rue de l'Association 50  
 1000 Brussels  
 BELGIUM  
 Tel: +32 2 209 11 55  
 Fax: +32 2 223 30 64  
 E-mail: [secretariat@iadsa.be](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.be)

**Ms Yifan JIANG**

Advisor, Regulatory Affairs  
 IADSA  
 Rue de l'Association 50  
 3 Killiney Road #07-04  
 Winsland House 1  
 Singapore 239519  
 Tel : +6566810105  
 Email : [yifanjiang@iadsa.org](mailto:yifanjiang@iadsa.org)

**Ms Cynthia ROUSSELOT**

Technical Advisor  
 IADSA  
 Rue de l'Association 50  
 1000 Brussels  
 BELGIUM  
 Tel: +32 2 209 11 55  
 Fax: +32 2 223 30 64  
 E-mail: [secretariat@iadsa.be](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.be)

**INTERNATIONAL ALUMINIUM INSTITUTE (IAI)****Dr Ian ARNOLD**

Health Consultant  
 International Aluminium Institute  
 627 Kochar Dr  
 K2C4H2 Ottawa  
 CANADA  
 Tel: +1 613 228 3054  
 E-mail: [imfarnold@ca.inter.net](mailto:imfarnold@ca.inter.net)

**INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATIVE ALLIANCE (ICA)****Mr Toshiyuki HAYAKAWA**

Staff of Safety Policy Service  
 Japanese Consumers' Co-operative Union  
 Coop Plaza 3-29-8, Shibuya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150-8913  
 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: 81-3-5778-8109  
 Fax: 81-3-5778-8125  
 E-mail: [toshiyuki.hayakawa@jccu.coop](mailto:toshiyuki.hayakawa@jccu.coop)

**INTERNATIONAL CONFECTIONERY ASSOCIATION (ICA/IOCCC)****Ms Laura SHUMOW**

Director of Scientific and Regulatory Affairs  
 National Confectioners Association  
 1101 30th St NW  
 20009 Washington  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 001-202-534-1440  
 E-mail: [laura.shumow@candyusa.com](mailto:laura.shumow@candyusa.com)

**INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF BEVERAGES ASSOCIATIONS (ICBA)****Ms Paivi JULKUNEN**

Chair, ICBA Committee for Codex  
 International Council of Beverages Associations  
 1101 16th Street NW  
 20036 Washington  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +14046762677  
 Fax: +14045982677  
 E-mail: [pjulkunen@coca-cola.com](mailto:pjulkunen@coca-cola.com)

**Mr Hidekazu HOSONO**

Technical Advisor  
 ICBA  
 3-3-3 Nihonbashi-Muromachi Cyuou-ku  
 103-0022 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: 81-3-3270-7300  
 Fax: 81-3-3270-7306  
 E-mail: [hidekazu\\_hosono@suntory.co.jp](mailto:hidekazu_hosono@suntory.co.jp)



**Mr George PUGH**

Scientific Advisor  
International Council of Beverages Associations  
1101 16th Street NW  
20036 Washington  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +14046763024  
E-mail: [gepugh@coca-cola.com](mailto:gepugh@coca-cola.com)

**Mr Grant SMITH**

Technical Advisor  
International Council of Beverages Associations  
c/o American Beverage Association  
1101 16th Street NW  
20036 Washington  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: 14046763939  
E-mail: [grasmith@coca-cola.com](mailto:grasmith@coca-cola.com)

**INTERNATIONAL CHEWING GUM ASSOCIATION (ICGA)****Mr Christophe LEPRETRE**

Executive Director  
Scientific and Regulatory Affairs  
ICGA  
1001 G Street, N.W.  
Suite 500 West  
Washington D.C. 20001  
USA  
Tel: +32 2 645 5060  
Fax: +32 2 645 5050  
E-mail: [lepretre@gumassociation.org](mailto:lepretre@gumassociation.org)

**Ms Jenny LI**

Legal Consultant  
ICGA  
Suite 3604, The Bund Center, 222 Yan'an Dong Lu  
200002 Shanghai  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 21 6335 1000  
Fax: +86 21 6335 1618  
E-mail: [li@khlaw.com](mailto:li@khlaw.com)

**Ms Lily XU**

Scientific & Regulatory Affairs  
Wrigley  
Corporate Affairs Department  
33F, R&F Center, 10 Hua Xia Road, Zhujiang Xincheng, Tianhe  
District  
510-623 Guangzhou  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 20 8519 6069  
E-mail: [Lily.Xu@Wrigley.com](mailto:Lily.Xu@Wrigley.com)

**INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF GROCERY MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATIONS(ICGMA)****Ms Maia JACK**

Director  
Codex and International Policy  
Grocery Manufacturers Association  
1350 I Eye Street, N.W. Suite 300  
20005 Washington D.C.  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: (202) 639-5922  
Fax: (202) 639-5991  
E-mail: [MJack@gmaonline.org](mailto:MJack@gmaonline.org)

**Ms Yan GAO**

Asia Regional Regulatory Affairs Director  
Cargill  
Suite 2601-2603, Tower B, Ping An International Financial  
Center  
100027 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 10 8414 2655  
Fax: +86 10 6591 9500  
E-mail: [wendy\\_gao@cargill.com](mailto:wendy_gao@cargill.com)

**Ms Wu LI**

Director, Food Safety & Regulatory Affairs  
PepsiCo/Frito-Lay  
R&D  
7701 Legacy Drive,3T-218  
75024 Plano  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: 19723344204  
Fax: 19723346830  
E-mail: [wu.li@pepsico.com](mailto:wu.li@pepsico.com)

**Ms Debbie YUU**

Manager, Regulatory and Labeling  
General Mills, Inc.  
Number One General Mills Boulevard, MS W01-C  
55426 Minneapolis, Minnesota  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +1 763-764-5563  
E-mail: [debbie.yuu@genmills.com](mailto:debbie.yuu@genmills.com)

**INTERNATIONAL DAIRY FEDERATION (IDF/FIL)****Ms Jennifer HUET**

CNIEL - FIL France  
42, rue Châteaudun  
75314 Paris  
FRANCE  
Tel: +33 1 49 70 71 08  
E-mail: [jhuet@cniel.com](mailto:jhuet@cniel.com)

**Mr Michael HICKEY**

Delegate  
Irish National Committee of IDF  
Derryreigh, Creggane,  
Co. Cork Charleville  
IRELAND  
Tel: +353 63 89392  
E-mail: [mfhickey@oceanfree.net](mailto:mfhickey@oceanfree.net)

**Mr Allen Ray SAYLER**

Managing Partner  
Center for Food Safety & Regulatory Solutions (CFSRS)  
17290 River Ridge Blvd., Suite 103B  
22191 Virginia Woodbridge  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +1571-931-6763  
E-mail: [asayler@cfsrs.com](mailto:asayler@cfsrs.com)

**INTERNATIONAL FOOD ADDITIVES COUNCIL (IFAC)****Mr Nicholas GARDNER**

Regulatory & Legislative Affairs Coordinator  
International Food Additives Council  
529 14th Street NW  
20045 Washington  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: 202 207-1116  
Fax: 202 591-2445  
E-mail: [ngardner@kellencompany.com](mailto:ngardner@kellencompany.com)

**Mr Carl BAO**

CPKDCCO.co.Ltd  
1535 Hongmei Rd, 8<sup>th</sup> floor,#3 building  
Shanghai  
CHINA  
Tel: +8621-61548432  
E-mail: [car.bao@cpkelco.com](mailto:car.bao@cpkelco.com)

**Mr Steven BASART**

International Food Additives Council  
11F/1177 No 18 Xiaguangli  
100027 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: 86 10 5923 1096  
Fax: 86 10 5929 1090  
E-mail: [sbasart@kellencompany.com](mailto:sbasart@kellencompany.com)

**Mr John HOFFMANN**

Du Pent,Nth  
 Director Reg Affair  
 4300 Duncan Avenue  
 63110 St. Louis  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 314 659 3132  
 Fax: 314 302-0945  
 E-mail: [jhoffman@solae.com](mailto:jhoffman@solae.com)

**Ms Yan HUANG**

Application Specialist  
 Innophos INC.  
 259 Prospect Plains  
 Cranbury, NJ  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 609 333-1286  
 E-mail: [yan.huang@innophos.com](mailto:yan.huang@innophos.com)

**Mr Kevin KENNY**

COO  
 DECERNIS LLC  
 1250 Connecticut Avenue  
 Washington  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 3015352234  
 Fax: 3018347964  
 E-mail: [kkenny@decernis.com](mailto:kkenny@decernis.com)

**Mr Pierre KIRSCH**

Scientific & Regulatory Advisor  
 FARTECH  
 Avenue de Pesage 18/9  
 Brussels  
 BELGIUM  
 Tel: 32473974002  
 E-mail: [kirsch@skynet.be](mailto:kirsch@skynet.be)

**Ms Amy LI**

International Food Additives Council  
 Qinzhou North Road 1122  
 Shanghai  
 CHINA  
 Tel:+8621-54265333-5338  
 E-mail: [amy.li@kerry.com](mailto:amy.li@kerry.com)

**Ms Huarong LUO**

Cpkelco  
 140# Yanhe Rd - Wulian County  
 Shandong Province  
 E-mail: [huarong.luo@cpkelco.com](mailto:huarong.luo@cpkelco.com)

**Mr Roy LYON**

Mgr. Quality & Regulatory Affairs  
 Innophos Inc.  
 529 Prospect Plains Rd  
 Cranbury, NJ  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 609 366-1282  
 E-mail: [roy.lyon@innophos.com](mailto:roy.lyon@innophos.com)

**Ms Ge MEREDITH**

Product Regulatory  
 Ashland China  
 2 Floor, Block B  
 200233 Shanghai  
 CHINA  
 Tel: 862160906637  
 E-mail: [mge@ashland.com](mailto:mge@ashland.com)

**Mr Roy SHEN**

International Food Additives Council  
 4th Floor, Qinzhou North Rd  
 1122 Shanghai  
 CHINA  
 Tel: +8621-54265335  
 E-mail: [roy.shen@kerry.com](mailto:roy.shen@kerry.com)

**Mr Alfons WESTGEEST**

International Food Additives Council  
 Avenue Jules Bordet 142  
 B-1140 Brussels  
 BELGIUM  
 Tel: 32 2762 1600  
 Fax: 32 2761 1699  
 E-mail: [awestgeest@kellenccompany.com](mailto:awestgeest@kellenccompany.com)

**INSTITUTE OF FOOD TECHNOLOGISTS (IFT)****Dr Rodney GRAY**

Vice President, Regulatory Affairs  
 1222 Meadow View Rd.  
 Pasadena MD 21122  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: 410-972-6114  
 E-mail: [whosez66@gmail.com](mailto:whosez66@gmail.com)

**Ms Gloria BROOKS-RAY**

Advisor, Codex and International Regulatory Affairs Exponent  
 Center for Chemical Regulation and Food Safety  
 P.O. Box 97  
 07046 Mountain Lakes NJ  
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Tel: +1 973 334 4652  
 E-mail: [gbrooksray@exponent.com](mailto:gbrooksray@exponent.com)

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF FRUIT JUICE PRODUCERS (IFU)****MR HANY FARAG**

Chairman, Legislation Committee  
 International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers (IFU)  
 14, rue de Turbigo  
 F-75001 Paris  
 FRANCE  
 Tel: +33 1 47 42 29 28  
 E-mail: [hany.farag@dole.com](mailto:hany.farag@dole.com)

**INTERNATIONAL GLUTAMATE TECHNICAL COMMITTEE (IGTC)****Mr Masanori KOHMURA**

Associate General Manager  
 Ajinomoto Co., Inc  
 15-1 Kyobashi, 1-Chome, Chuo-ku  
 104-8315 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: +81 3 5250 8184  
 Fax: +81 3 5250 8403  
 E-mail: [masanori\\_kohmura@ajinomoto.com](mailto:masanori_kohmura@ajinomoto.com)

**INTERNATIONAL LIFE SCIENCES INSTITUTE (ILSI)****Mr Ryuji YAMAGUCHI**

Executive Director  
 ILSI Japan  
 Nishikawa BLDG 5F,3-5-19 Kojimachi  
 102-0083 Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: +81-3-5215-3535  
 Fax: +81-3-5215-3537  
 E-mail: [ryamaguchi@ilsijapan.org](mailto:ryamaguchi@ilsijapan.org)

**Mr Keng Ngee TEOH**

Manager, Scientific Programs  
 ILSI Southeast Asia Region  
 9 Mohamed Sultan Road #02-01  
 238959 Singapore  
 SINGAPORE  
 Tel: 65.6352.5220  
 Fax: 65.6352.5536  
 E-mail: [kengngee@ilsisea.org.sg](mailto:kengngee@ilsisea.org.sg)

**Mr Yoichiro UMEKI**

Manager, Regulatory Affairs  
Danisco Japan Ltd  
DuPont Nutrition & Health  
Toranomom Mitsui Building 8F Kasumigaseki 3-8-1  
Chiyodaku  
100-0013 Toyko  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-6858-5072  
Fax: 81-3-6858-5075  
E-mail: [yoichiro.umeeki@dupont.com](mailto:yoichiro.umeeki@dupont.com)

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF THE FLAVOUR INDUSTRY (IOFI)****Mr Thierry CACHET**

Regulatory and Advocacy Director  
International Organization of the Flavor Industry  
6, Avenue des Arts  
B-1210 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: +32 2 214 20 50  
Fax: +32 2 214 20 69  
E-mail: [secretariat@iofiorg.org](mailto:secretariat@iofiorg.org)

**INTERNATIONAL SWEETENERS ASSOCIATION (ISA)****Ms Frances HUNT**

Secretary General  
International Sweeteners Association (ISA)  
Avenue des Gaulois 9  
1040 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 003227365354  
E-mail: [isa@ecco-eu.com](mailto:isa@ecco-eu.com)

**INTERNATIONAL SPECIAL DIETARY FOODS INDUSTRIES (ISDI)****Ms Cristine BRADLEY**

Member  
ISDI  
Rue de l'Association 50  
1000 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 003222091143  
Fax: 003222197342  
E-mail: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

**Mr Xavier LAVIGNE**

Secretary General  
ISDI  
Rue de l'Association 50  
1000 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 003222091143  
Fax: 003222197342  
E-mail: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

**Ms Olive MISA**

Member  
ISDI  
Rue de l'Association 50  
1000 Brussels  
BELGIUM  
Tel: 003222091143  
Fax: 003222197342  
E-mail: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

**INTERNATIONAL UNION OF FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (IUFOST)****Mr John LUPIEN**

Adjunct Professor  
Dept of Food Science  
University of Massachusetts  
01003 Amherst MA  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +39-06-5725-0042  
E-mail: [john@jrlupien.net](mailto:john@jrlupien.net)

**Mr Duo LI**

Professor  
Zhejiang University  
Dept of Food Science and Nutrition  
Zhejiang University  
Hangzhou  
CHINA  
E-mail: [duoli@zju.edu.cn](mailto:duoli@zju.edu.cn)

**MARINALG INTERNATIONAL (WORLD ASSOCIATION OF SEAWEED PROCESSORS)****Eunice CUIRLE**

Manager, Global Regulatory Affairs  
FMC BioPolymer division of FMC Corporation  
FMC Corporation ; 1735 Market Street  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - 19103,  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Phone: 215-299-6999  
Fax: 215-299-6821  
E-mail: [eunice.cuirle@fmc.com](mailto:eunice.cuirle@fmc.com)

**Zhengyu TAO**

Manager, Asia-Pacific Regulatory Affairs  
FMC Biopolymer Division of FMC Corp.  
Asia-Pacific Technical Centre  
Room 105, Innovation Building  
Yi Shan Rd. 1009<sup>#</sup>  
Shanghai 200233, P.R.China  
Phone: 0086-21-541271177-157  
Mobile: 0086-13901796170  
Fax: 0086-21-54270193  
E-mail: [martin.tao@fmc.com](mailto:martin.tao@fmc.com)

**NATURAL FOOD COLOURS ASSOCIATION (NATCOL)****Ms Mary O'CALLAGHAN**

Secretary General  
NATCOL  
Secretariat  
P.O. Box 3255 Boycestown  
Carrigaline Cork  
IRELAND  
Tel: +353 87 2433778  
Fax: +353 21 4919673  
E-mail: [secretariat@natcol.org](mailto:secretariat@natcol.org)

**Mr Bernd HABER**

Head of Global Regulatory and External Affairs  
BASF SE  
Human Nutrition  
G-ENH/R - F31,  
68623 Lampertheim  
GERMANY  
Tel: +49 173 3478964  
Fax: +49 621 60-6628787  
E-mail: [bernd.haber@basf.com](mailto:bernd.haber@basf.com)

**NATIONAL HEALTH FEDERATION (NHF)****Mr Scott TIPS**

President  
National Health Federation  
P.O. Box 688  
91017 Monrovia, California  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +16263572181  
Fax: +16263030642  
E-mail: [scott@rivieramail.com](mailto:scott@rivieramail.com)

**Ms Katherine CARROLL**

Associate Editor  
National Health Federation  
P.O. Box 688  
91017 Monrovia  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +16263572181  
Fax: +16263030642  
E-mail: [katacarroll@gmail.com](mailto:katacarroll@gmail.com)

**ORGANISATION DES FABRICANTS DE PRODUITS  
CELLULOSIQUES ALIMENTAIRES (OFCA)**

**Mr Evert IZEBOLD**

Secretary  
Kerkweide 27  
2265DM  
Leidschendam  
NETHERLANDS  
E-mail: [ofca@kpnmail.nl](mailto:ofca@kpnmail.nl)

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIAL CONVENTION (USP)**

**Mr Jeffrey MOORE**

Senior Scientific Liaison  
United States Pharmacopeial Convention  
Food Standards  
12601 Twinbrook Parkway  
20852 Rockville  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Tel: +1-301-816-8288  
Fax: +1-301-816-8157  
E-mail: [jm@usp.org](mailto:jm@usp.org)

**Mr Hejun YUAN**

Associate Standards Acquisition Manager  
U.S. Pharmacopeia  
Building 11, Lane 67, Libing Road, Zhangjiang Hi-Tech  
Shanghai  
CHINA  
Tel: +86-21-51370600-8886  
Fax: +86-21-51370610  
E-mail: [hy@usp.org](mailto:hy@usp.org)

**Mr Xingpin CUI**

Senior Regulatory Affairs Manager  
COFCO Nutrition and Health Research Institute  
Room 4F-01, COFCO Fortune plaza,  
No.8 Chao Yang Men South Str. Chaoyang,  
Beijing,  
CHINA  
Tel: 13521489408  
E-mail: [cui\\_xingpin@hotmail.com](mailto:cui_xingpin@hotmail.com); [cuixp@cofco.com](mailto:cuixp@cofco.com)

**Mr Weizu YU**

Chief Scientist  
COFCO Corp.  
COFCO Nutrition & Health Research Institute  
Rm01, 4/F, COFCO Fortune Plaza, No. 8, Chao Yang Men  
South St., Chaoyang  
100020 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 10 8500 6398  
Fax: +86 10 8561 5955  
E-mail: [yuweizu@cofco.com](mailto:yuweizu@cofco.com)

**FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION  
ORGANISATION DES NATIONS UNIES POUR  
L'ALIMENTATION ET L'AGRICULTURE  
ORGANIZACIÓN DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS PARA LA  
AGRICULTURA Y LA ALIMENTACIÓN (FAO)**

**Mr Vittorio FATTORI**

Food Safety and Quality Officer  
Food Safety and Codex Unit,  
Agriculture and Consumer Protection Department, FAO  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Rome  
ITALY  
Tel: +39 06570 56951  
Fax: +39 06570 54593  
E-mail: [vittorio.fattori@fao.org](mailto:vittorio.fattori@fao.org)

**Ms Inge MEYLAND**

FAO Secretary to JECFA  
Food Safety and Codex Unit  
Agriculture and Consumer Protection Department, FAO  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 ROME  
ITALY  
E-mail: [jecfa@fao.org](mailto:jecfa@fao.org)

**WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO)  
ORGANISATION MONDIALE DE LA SANTÉ (OMS)  
ORGANIZACIÓN MUNDIAL DE LA SALUD (OMS)**

**Mr Jongsoo KIM**

World Health Organization (WHO)  
Department of Food Safety and Zoonoses (FOS)  
20 Avenue Appia  
CH-1211 Geneva  
SWITZERLAND  
Tel: + 41 22 791 3604  
Fax: +41 22 791 4807  
E-mail: [kimjo@who.int](mailto:kimjo@who.int)

**Mr Philippe VERGER**

Department of Food Safety and Zoonoses  
20, Avenue Appia, CH-1211 Geneva 27  
Geneva  
SWITZERLAND  
Tel: + 41 22 791 30 53  
Fax: +41 79 701 94 62  
E-mail: [vergerp@who.int](mailto:vergerp@who.int)

**SECRETARIATS  
SECRETARIATS  
SECRETARÍAS**

**CODEX SECRETARIAT  
CODEX SECRETARIAT  
SECRETARÍA CODEX**

**Annamaria BRUNO**

Senior Food Standards Officer  
Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Roma, Italy  
Phone: +39 06570 56254  
E-mail: [annamaria.bruno@fao.org](mailto:annamaria.bruno@fao.org)

**Gracia BRISCO**

Food Standards Officer  
FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
153 Rome  
ITALY  
Tel: +39065 7052700  
E-mail: [gracia.brisco@fao.org](mailto:gracia.brisco@fao.org)

**CHINESE SECRETARIAT  
SECRETARIAT CHINOIS  
SECRETARÍA CHINA**

**Dr. Xiumei LIU**

Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 10 52165463  
Fax: +86 10 52165408  
E-mail: [liuxiumei@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:liuxiumei@cfsa.net.cn)  
[secretariat@ccfa.cc](mailto:secretariat@ccfa.cc)

**Ms Jing TIAN**

Associate Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165402  
Fax: +8610-52165408  
E-mail: [tianjing@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:tianjing@cfsa.net.cn)

**Mr Jianbo ZHANG**

Associate Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165425  
Fax: +8610-52165424  
E-mail: [jianbozhang@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:jianbozhang@cfsa.net.cn)

**Ms Lei ZHU**

Assistant Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District,  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +86 1052165427  
Fax: +86 1052165424  
E-mail: [zhulei@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:zhulei@cfsa.net.cn)

**Ms Xuedan MAO**

Associate Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165403  
Fax: +8610-52165408  
E-mail: [maoxuedan@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:maoxuedan@cfsa.net.cn)

**Ms Hao DING**

Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165407  
Fax: +8610-52165408  
E-mail: [dinghao@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:dinghao@cfsa.net.cn)

**Mr Hangyu YU**

Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing  
CHINA  
Tel: +8610-52165465  
Fax: +8610-52165408  
E-mail: [yuhangyu@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:yuhangyu@cfsa.net.cn)

**Appendix II****ACTION REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF CHANGES IN THE ACCEPTABLE DAILY INTAKE (ADI) STATUS AND OTHER TOXICOLOGICAL RECOMMENDATIONS ARISING FROM THE 76<sup>TH</sup> JECFA**

INS Number	Food additive	Recommendation of 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
450 (ix)	Magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate	Invite Members and Observers to submit to JECFA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual use levels for magnesium-containing food additives, in particular when these food additives are authorized under GMP;</li> <li>• Actual use levels for phosphate-containing food additives;</li> <li>• New information on toxicological effects of phosphate salts, expressed as phosphorous.</li> </ul>
905 f, g	Mineral oil (medium and low viscosity) classes II and III	No action required
	3-Phytase from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> expressed in <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Forward to China for inclusion in the database on processing aids
	Serine protease (chymotrypsin) from <i>Nocardioopsis prasina</i> expressed in <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i>	
	Serine protease (trypsin) from <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> expressed in <i>Fusarium venenatum</i>	

**Appendix III****STATUS OF ENDORSEMENT AND/OR REVISION OF MAXIMUM LEVELS OF FOOD ADDITIVES AND PROCESSING AIDS IN COMMODITY STANDARDS****CODEX COMMITTEE ON FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS (CCFFP)****STANDARD FOR FISH SAUCE (CODEX STAN 302-2011)<sup>1</sup>**

Provisions	Status
The Committee agreed to set a ML of 200mg/kg (as tartrates) for the provision of tartrates in the <i>Standard for Fish Sauce</i> as recommended by the CCFA	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**DRAFT STANDARD FOR SMOKED FISH, SMOKE-FLAVOURED FISH AND SMOKE-DRIED FISH<sup>2</sup>**  
**(At Step 8 of the Procedure)**

**4. FOOD ADDITIVES****4.1 Smoked Fish****Acidity Regulators**

These acidity regulators are in use and identified as technologically justified for pH control for the products complying with this Standard (e.g. to retard the growth of microorganisms that are acid-sensitive)

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
260	Acetic acid, glacial	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
330	Citric acid	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
325	Sodium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
334	Tartaric acid, L[+]	200 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA <u>Recommendation:</u> All tartrates as listed in the GSFA "tartrates" (INS 334, 335(i)(ii), 336(i)(ii), 337) be permitted.
270	Lactic acid, L-, D-, DL-	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
326	Potassium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
327	Calcium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**Antioxidants**

These antioxidants are in use and identified as technologically justified to retard lipid oxidation for the products complying with this Standard (e.g., high fat content fish).

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
301	Sodium ascorbate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
316	Sodium erythorbate (sodium isoascorbate)	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA <u>Recommendation:</u> This food additive (INS 316) is also known by the name sodium isoascorbate

<sup>1</sup> REP13/FFP, para. 13

<sup>2</sup> REP13/FFP, para. 40 and Appendix III

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
			in CAC/GL 36-1989 – <i>Class Names and International Numbering System for food additives.</i>
325	Sodium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**Colours**

These colours are in use and identified as technologically justified to provide the desirable colour when the smoking process does not impart sufficient colour.

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
129	Allura Red AC	300 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
160b(i)	Annato extracts, bixin-based	10 mg/kg, as bixin	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
110	Sunset yellow FCF	100 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
102	Tartrazine	100 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**Packaging Gas**

These packaging gases are in use and identified as technologically justified in order to slow down oxidation and growth of aerobic microorganisms.

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
290	Carbon dioxide	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
941	Nitrogen	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**Preservatives** (for reduced oxygen packaged products only)

These preservatives are in use and identified as technologically justified in order to prevent growth of *Listeria monocytogenes*.

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
200-203	Sorbates	2000 mg/kg as sorbic acid	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
210-213	Benzoates	200 mg/kg as benzoic acid	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**4.2 Smoke-Flavoured Fish****Acidity Regulators**

These acidity regulators are in use and identified as technologically justified for pH control for the products complying with this Standard (e.g. to retard the growth of microorganisms that are acid-sensitive)

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
260	Acetic acid, glacial	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
330	Citric acid	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
325	Sodium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
334	Tartaric acid, L[+]	200 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA <u>Recommendation:</u> Consider if all tartrates, as listed in the GSFA "tartrates" (INS 334, 335(i)(ii), 336(i)(ii), 337), are permitted.
270	Lactic acid, L-, D-, DL-	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
326	Potassium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA



327	Calcium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
-----	-----------------	-----	---------------------------------------

### **Antioxidants**

These antioxidants are in use and identified as technologically justified to retard lipid oxidation for the products complying with this Standard (e.g., high fat content fish).

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
301	Sodium ascorbate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
316	Sodium erythorbate (sodium isoascorbate)	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA <u>Comment:</u> Sodium erythorbate (INS 316) is also known by the name sodium isoascorbate in CAC/GL 36-1989 – <i>Class Names and International Numbering System for food additives</i> .
325	Sodium lactate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

### **Carrier**

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
1400	Dextrins, roasted starch	GMP <sup>3</sup>	Not endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA. <u>Comments:</u> Dextrin is used as a carrier for flavourings. Flavourings may contain additives that do not have a technological function in the final food – that is they exist as carryover. Therefore, there is no need for permission for dextrins, roasted starch in this standard. <u>Recommendation:</u> Consider whether this provision could be replaced by a reference to the <i>Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings</i> (CAC/GL 66-2008), as this additive is used in flavourings and had no technological function in the final product.

### **Colours**

These colours are in use and identified as technologically justified to provide the desirable colour when the smoking process does not impart sufficient colour.

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
129	Allura Red AC	300 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
160b(i)	Annato extracts, bixin-based	10 mg/kg, as bixin	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
110	Sunset yellow FCF	100 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

<sup>3</sup> Carry over from flavouring

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
102	Tartrazine	100 mg/kg	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

### Emulsifiers

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
433	Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate	1000 mg/kg <sup>3</sup>	<p>Not endorsed by the 45<sup>th</sup> CCFA</p> <p><u>Comments:</u></p> <p>Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate is used in flavourings and does not need to be listed as an additive with a technological function in the final food.</p> <p><u>Recommendation:</u></p> <p>Consider whether this provision could be replaced by a reference to the <i>Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings</i> (CAC/GL 66-2008), as this additive is used in flavourings and had no technological function in the final product.</p>

### Packaging Gas

These packaging gases are in use and identified as technologically justified in order to slow down oxidation and growth of aerobic microorganisms.

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
290	Carbon dioxide	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
941	Nitrogen	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

### Preservatives (for reduced oxygen packaged products only)

These preservatives are in use and identified as technologically justified in order to prevent growth of *Listeria monocytogenes*.

INS No.	Additive	Maximum level	Status of Endorsement
200-203	Sorbates	2000 mg/kg as sorbic acid	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
210-213	Benzoates	200 mg/kg as benzoic acid	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

### 4.3 Smoke-Dried Fish

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
No additives are permitted in smoke-dried fish.	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

## DRAFT STANDARD FOR RAW, FRESH AND QUICK FROZEN SCALLOP PRODUCTS

(At Step 6 of the Procedure)<sup>4</sup>

### 4. FOOD ADDITIVES

#### 4.1 Fresh Scallop Meat and Roe-on Scallops with or without added water

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
No food additives are permitted in this product.	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

#### 4.2 Quick Frozen Scallop Meat and Roe-on Scallops Processed With Phosphates

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
<p>The phosphates listed below are allowed for use as humectants or sequestrants in only the products defined in 2.1.2 (Quick Frozen Scallop Meat, or Roe-on Scallops with Added Solution of Water and Phosphates).</p> <p>Additives must be applied in conformance with section 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) and with good manufacturing practices as provided in section "X" of the Code of Practice for Processing of Quick Frozen Scallop Meat<sup>5</sup>.</p> <p>"Phosphates" allowed for food category 09.2.1 (Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including molluscs, crustaceans, and echinoderms) of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) are also allowed in the products defined in subsection 2.1.2 of this Standard at a maximum level of 2200 mg/kg expressed as phosphorous.</p>	<p>Not endorsed by the 45<sup>th</sup> CCFA</p> <p><u>Comment:</u></p> <p>More information is needed from the CCFFP on this proposal and that the information should be presented in tabular form as demonstrated in Annex 1 of CX/FA 13/45/2, for consideration and endorsement and the CCFA should ask CCFFP for further information on this issue for reconsideration at the next session of CCFA.</p>

<sup>4</sup> REP13/FFP para. 68 and Appendix IX

<sup>5</sup> under development

**CODEX COMMITTEE ON PROCESSED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCPFV)****PROPOSED DRAFT CODEX STANDARD FOR TABLE OLIVES<sup>6</sup>  
(Revision of CODEX STAN 66-1981)**

(At Step 5/8)

**4. FOOD ADDITIVES**

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
Acidity regulators, antioxidants, colour retention agents <sup>7</sup> , firming agents, flavour enhancers, preservatives, and thickeners <sup>8</sup> used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in food category 04.2.2.3 (Vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soybean sauce) or listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> are acceptable for use in foods conforming to this Standard.	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**STANDARD FOR CERTAIN CANNED CITRUS FRUITS<sup>9</sup>**

(CODEX STAN 254-2003)

The provisions for food additives in Section 4 should be replaced by the provisions indicated below:

**4 FOOD ADDITIVES**

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
Acidity regulators and firming agents used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard of Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in food category 04.1.2.4 (Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit) or listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> are acceptable for use in foods conforming to this Standard.	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**STANDARD FOR PRESERVED TOMATOES<sup>10</sup>**

(CODEX STAN 13-1981)

The provisions for food additives in Section 4 should be replaced by the provisions indicated below.

**4 FOOD ADDITIVES****4.1 ACIDITY REGULATORS**

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	Status of Endorsement
300	Ascorbic acid, L-	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
330	Citric acid	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
331(i)	Sodium dihydrogen citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
331(iii)	Trisodium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
332(i)	Potassium dihydrogen citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

<sup>6</sup> REP13/PFV para. 38 and Appendix II<sup>7</sup> Table olives darkened with oxidation.<sup>8</sup> Table olives with stuffing.<sup>9</sup> REP13/PFV para. 124 and Appendix VI<sup>10</sup> REP13/PFV paras 112-113 and 123 and Appendix VI

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	Status of Endorsement
332(ii)	Tripotassium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
333(iii)	Tricalcium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
380	Triammonium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
507	Hydrochloric acid	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
514(i)	Sodium sulfate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
515(i)	Potassium sulfate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
575	Glucono delta-lactone	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
577	Potassium gluconate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
578	Calcium gluconate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
580	Magnesium gluconate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

4.2 FIRMING AGENTS	
<p>Firming agents listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) for food category 04.2.2.4 (Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds) are acceptable for use in foods conforming to this Standard.</p>	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**STANDARD FOR PROCESSED TOMATO CONCENTRATES<sup>11</sup>**  
**(CODEX STAN 57-1981)**

The provisions for food additives in Section 4 should be replaced by the provisions indicated below.

**4 FOOD ADDITIVES**

4.1 ACIDITY REGULATORS
------------------------

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	Status of Endorsement
300	Ascorbic acid, L-	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
330	Citric acid	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
331(i)	Sodium dihydrogen citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
331(iii)	Trisodium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
332(i)	Potassium dihydrogen citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
332(ii)	Tripotassium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
333(iii)	Tricalcium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
380	Triammonium citrate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
507	Hydrochloric acid	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
514(i)	Sodium sulfate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
515(i)	Potassium sulfate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

<sup>11</sup> REP13/PFV paras 114 and 123 and Appendix VI

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of the Food Additive</b>	<b>Maximum Level</b>	<b>Status of Endorsement</b>
575	Glucono delta-lactone	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
577	Potassium gluconate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
578	Calcium gluconate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
580	Magnesium gluconate	GMP	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

**FAO/WHO COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR ASIA (CCASIA)****PROPOSED DRAFT REGIONAL STANDARD FOR TEMPE<sup>12</sup>**

(at Step 5/8)

**4. FOOD ADDITIVES**

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
4.1 None permitted.	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA
<b>4.2 Processing aids</b>	<u>Recommendations:</u>
Processing aids can be used in these products to control acidity during soaking the beans.	Include a reference to the <i>Guidelines on Substances Used as Processing Aids</i> (CAC/GL 75-2010) in Section 4.2 Processing Aids.

**REGIONAL STANDARD FOR CHILI SAUCE<sup>13 14</sup>**

(CODEX STAN 306R-2011)

Provisions	Status of Endorsement
<p>With regard to the two food additives that were not endorsed, the Coordinating Committee agreed to recommend the maximum level (ML) for curcumin at 1000 mg/kg; and agreed not to include paprika oleoresin in the food additive list, noting that paprika oleoresin had been evaluated by JECFA as a spice and that spices were listed in Section 3.1.2 other permitted ingredients.</p> <p>The Coordinating Committee also agreed to replace:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tartaric acid (INS 334) with Tartrates (INS 334 L(+)-tartaric acid; INS 335(i) monosodium tartrate; INS 335(ii) sodium L(+)-tartrate; INS 336(i) monopotassium tartrate; INS 336(ii) dipotassium tartrate; INS 337 potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate), ML 5000 mg/kg (as tartaric acid).</li> <li>- Methyl parahydroxybenzoates (INS 214) with Parahydroxybenzoates (INS 214 ethyl para-hydroxybenzoates; INS 218 methyl para-hydroxybenzoates), ML 1000 mg/kg.</li> <li>- Sodium saccharin (INS 954(iv)) with Saccharins (INS 954(i) saccharin; INS 954(ii) calcium saccharin; INS 954(iii) potassium saccharin; INS 954(iv) sodium saccharin), ML 150 mg/kg.</li> </ul> <p>The Coordinating Committee did not agree to replace sodium polyphosphate (INS 452(i)) with Phosphates as the standard allowed the use of other acidity regulators in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (GSFA) (CODEX STAN 192-1995).</p>	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

<sup>12</sup> REP13/ASIA paras 117 and Appendix II<sup>13</sup> REP13/ASIA paras 18-20<sup>14</sup> In response to the request of the 43<sup>rd</sup> CCFA (REP12/FA paras 37-38)

**REGIONAL STANDARD FOR FERMENTED SOYBEAN PASTE<sup>12 15</sup>**  
**(CODEX STAN 298R-2009)**

<b>Provisions</b>	<b>Status of Endorsement</b>
The Coordinating Committee agreed to replace monopotassium tartrate (336(i)) with Tartrates (INS 334 L(+)-tartaric acid; INS 335(i) monosodium tartrate; INS 335(ii) sodium L(+)-tartrate; INS 336(i) monopotassium tartrate; INS 336(ii) dipotassium tartrate; INS 337 potassium sodium L(+)-tartrate), with the ML of 1000 mg/kg (as tartaric acid).	Endorsed by the 45 <sup>th</sup> CCFA

---

<sup>15</sup> REP13/ASIA para. 19



**CODEX COMMITTEE ON SUGAR**<sup>16</sup>***PROPOSED DRAFT CODEX STANDARD FOR NON-CENTRIFUGATED DEHYDRATED SUGAR CANE***

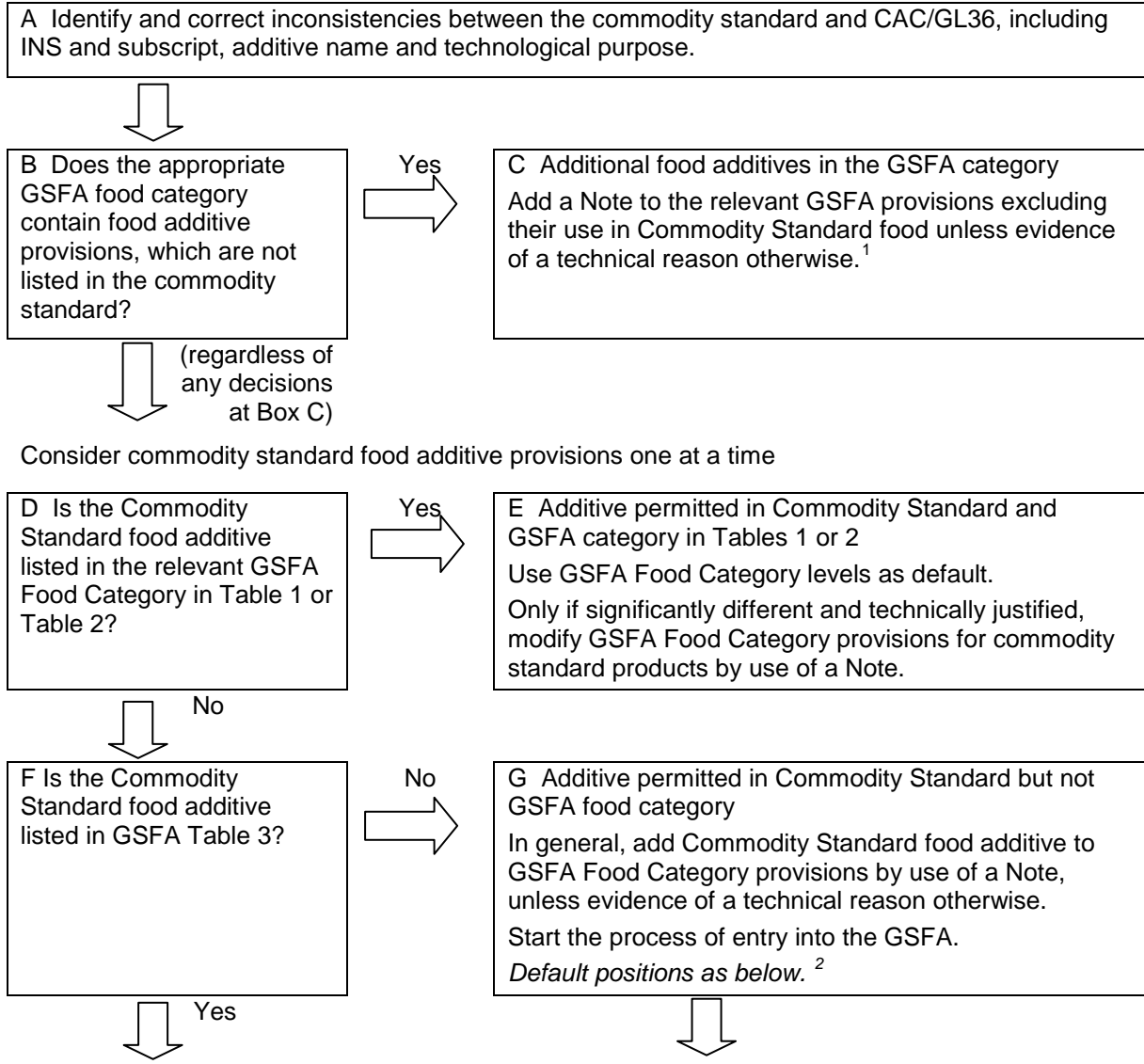
<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of Processing Aid</b>	<b>Maximum Level</b>	<b>WG Recommendation</b>
<del>526</del>	Calcium hydroxide	GMP	<p>Endorsed by the 45<sup>th</sup> CCFA</p> <p><u>Recommendation:</u></p> <p>Remove INS number as there is no need to list the INS number for a processing aid.</p> <p>Request CCS to comment if there is a need for any food additives in the manufacture of Non-centrifugated Dehydrated Sugar Cane Juice, and present this information at the next Session of CCFA, as appropriate.</p> <p>Include a reference to the <i>Guidelines on Substances Used as Processing Aids</i> (CAC/GL 75-2010) in Section on Processing Aids.</p>

---

<sup>16</sup> FA/45 CRD 19

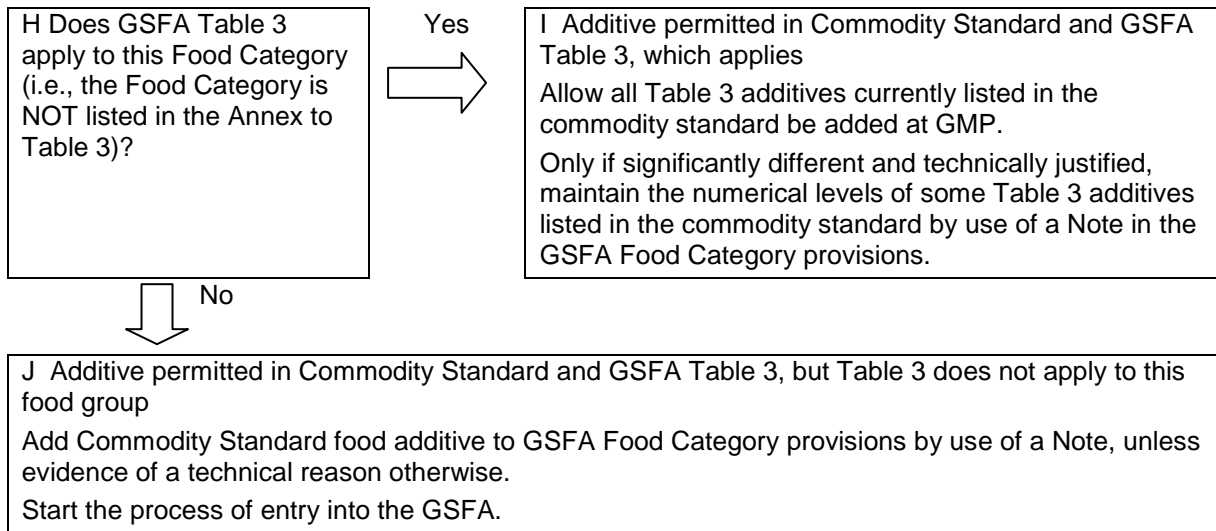
**Appendix IV**

**DECISION TREE FOR THE RECOMMENDED APPROACH TO ALIGNMENT OF THE GSFA AND COMMODITY STANDARDS FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS**



<sup>1</sup> C1 - Commodity committee exists and approves the technological necessity of the additive in the commodity standard; C2- Commodity committee is no longer active or does not exist – CCFA establishes technological necessity of the additive in the commodity standard through working group/ plenary.

<sup>2</sup> G1 - Additive in Table 1 for other GSFA food categories: Add Commodity Standard food additive to GSFA Food Category provisions by use of a Note. Start the process of entry into the GSFA; G2 - Additive is listed (i.e., name and INS number) in the GSFA, but have no adopted (Step 8) GSFA provisions: Add to GSFA but only for relevant Commodity Standard products; G3 Additive is not / no longer listed: Do not add to GSFA (i.e. remove permission from Commodity Standard products).



**Appendix V****PROJECT DOCUMENT****PROPOSAL FOR NEW WORK ON THE REVISION OF THE *GUIDELINES FOR THE SIMPLE EVALUATION OF FOOD ADDITIVE INTAKE*  
(CAC/GL 3-1989)****1. Purpose and scope of the proposed new work**

The purpose of the proposed new work is to revise the *Guidelines for Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intake* (CAC/GL 03-1989), in order to reflect current procedures used to assess food additives intakes. The revised document is intended to facilitate the work of governments, particularly of developing countries, on the assessment of dietary exposure to food additives. This document will also contribute to increase national data submitted to JECFA and can be used as a screening tool by national governments to support their work on the General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA).

**2. Its relevance and timeliness**

Since the Principles and Methods for the Risk Assessment of Chemicals in Foods (EHC 240) have been finalized, CAC/GL 03-1989 should be revised to reflect current practices.

**3. Main aspects to be covered**

In summary, the revised document should cover the following subjects:

- Dietary Exposure Assessment: Theoretical Maximum Daily Intake (TMDI) and Estimated Daily Intake (EDI);
- Data Available: concentration of food additives in food, regulation of use of food additives, food consumption data and body weight;
- Simple approach for the evaluation of dietary exposure to food additives: criteria for prioritization of evaluation of dietary exposure to food additives and proposed method for a simple evaluation of dietary exposure to additives;
- Examples of calculation.

**4. An assessment against the Criteria for the Establishment of Work priorities**

The proposal is consistent with the criteria applicable to general subjects:

**(a) Diversification of national legislations and apparent resultant or potential impediments to international trade.**

None identified.

**(b) Scope of work and establishment of priorities between the various sections of the work.**

The document contains two sections that should be revised: the guidelines and the examples of calculation of dietary exposure of food additive. The work will be initiated with the revision of the guideline, followed by the revision of the examples.

**(c) Work already undertaken by other international organizations in this field and/or suggested by the relevant international intergovernmental body(ies).**

The proposal mainly rely on the FAO/WHO "Principles and Methods for The Risk Assessment of Chemicals in Food - Environmental Health Criteria (EHC) 240" and the Risk Analysis Principles.

**(d) Amenability of the subject of the proposal to standardization.**

None identified.

**(e) Consideration of the global magnitude of the problem or issue.**

Some approaches for the estimation of the dietary exposure to food additives may be very expensive and time consuming, and countries may therefore have difficulties in undertaking these studies at national level. The revised *Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intakes* (CAC/GL 3-1989) will provide simple guidance to facilitate the generation of data that could be submitted to JECFA's calls for food additive intake data.

**5. Relevance to codex strategic objectives**

The proposal for new work is relevant to Goal 2 of the Codex Alimentarius Commission Strategic Plan 2008-2013 - Promoting Widest and Consistent Application of Scientific Principles and Risk Analysis, with regard to the integration of existing scientific advice from FAO and WHO.

**6. Information on the relation between the proposal and other existing Codex documents**

The following documents are relevant and will be taken into account: Preamble to the Codex *General Standard for Food Additives* (GSFA; CODEX STAN 192-1995); Procedural Manual (20<sup>th</sup> Ed.) Section IV: Risk Analysis; and the "Risk Analysis Principles Applied by the Codex Committee on Food Additives", which was revised by the 44<sup>th</sup> CCFA and adopted by the 35<sup>th</sup> CAC (REP 12/FA, para. 21 and Appendix II).

**7. Identification of any requirement for and availability of expert scientific advice**

None identified.

**8. Identification of any need for technical input to the standard from external bodies so that this can be planned for**

None identified.

**9. The proposed timeline for completion of the new work**

The proposed timeline for completing of the work on the revision is up to three years, after approval by the Commission. If the new work is approved in 2013, the revised document should be forwarded for adoption by the Commission in 2016.

**Appendix VI****GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES****DRAFT AND PROPOSED DRAFT FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS****(for adoption at Step 8 and 5/8)<sup>1</sup>****ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL**

INS 260 Acetic acid, glacial Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Preservative

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.1.1	Untreated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes [(including soybeans)], and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	TT, UU	8	
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	TT, UU	8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	5000 mg/kg	E	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL**

INS 472a Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol Functional Class: Emulsifier, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE**

INS 1422 Acetylated distarch adipate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

<sup>1</sup> Provisions that are replacing or revising currently adopted provisions of the GSFA are grey highlighted.

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1414 Acetylated distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**ACID TREATED STARCH**

INS 1401 Acid treated starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**AGAR**

INS 406 Agar Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**ALGINIC ACID**

INS 400 Alginic acid Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**ALKALINE TREATED STARCH**

INS 1402 Alkaline treated starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULFATE**

INS 523 Aluminium ammonium sulfate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Colour retention agent, Emulsifier, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.3	Vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soybean sauce	520 mg/kg	6, BB	5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	300 mg/kg	6, DD	5/8	
07.1.2	Crackers, excluding sweet crackers	100 mg/kg	6, CC	5/8	
07.1.3	Other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins)	100 mg/kg	6, AA, CC	5/8	
07.1.5	Steamed breads and buns	40 mg/kg	6, CC, EE	5/8	
07.1.6	Mixes for bread and ordinary bakery wares	40 mg/kg	6, CC, FF	5/8	
09.2.4.2	Cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	200 mg/kg	6, GG	8	2013

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

INS 559 Aluminium silicate Functional Class: Anticaking agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
05.3	Chewing gum	100 mg/kg	6, 174	5/8	

**AMMONIUM ALGINATE**

INS 403 Ammonium alginate Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**AMMONIUM CARBONATE**

INS 503(i) Ammonium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F, EE	8	

**AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

INS 503(ii) Ammonium hydrogen carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F, EE	8	

**AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 527 Ammonium hydroxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	



**ASCORBIC ACID, L-**

INS 300

Ascorbic acid, L-

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Flour treatment agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.1.1	Untreated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes [(including soybeans)], and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	500 mg/kg	TT	8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	200 mg/kg		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	50 mg/kg	72, WW	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	500 mg/kg	K	8	
14.1.2.2	Vegetable juice	GMP		5/8	
14.1.2.4	Concentrates for vegetable juice	GMP		5/8	
14.1.3.2	Vegetable nectar	GMP		5/8	
14.1.3.4	Concentrates for vegetable nectar	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**BLEACHED STARCH**

INS 1403

Bleached starch

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**CALCIUM ACETATE**

INS 263

Calcium acetate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Preservative, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

**CALCIUM ALGINATE**

INS 404

Calcium alginate

Functional Class: Antifoaming agent, Bulking agent, Carrier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	

## CALCIUM ALGINATE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

INS 556 Calcium aluminium silicate Functional Class: Anticaking agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.5.1	Milk powder and cream powder (plain)	265 mg/kg	6, QQ	5/8	
01.5.2	Milk and cream powder analogues	570 mg/kg	6, QQ	5/8	
05.3	Chewing gum	100 mg/kg	6 & 174	5/8	

**CALCIUM CARBONATE**

INS 170(i) Calcium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Carrier, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	95	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		5/8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP		8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**CALCIUM CHLORIDE**

INS 509 Calcium chloride Functional Class: Firming agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

## CALCIUM CHLORIDE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**CALCIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 526 Calcium hydroxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Firming agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

**CALCIUM LACTATE**

INS 327 Calcium lactate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		5/8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	10000 mg/kg	58	5/8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	83, F	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**CALCIUM OXIDE**

INS 529 Calcium oxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	

**CALCIUM SULFATE**

INS 516 Calcium sulfate Functional Class: Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	5/8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		5/8	

**CAROB BEAN GUM**

INS 410 Carob bean gum

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**CARRAGEENAN**

INS 407 Carrageenan

Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**CITRIC ACID**

INS 330 Citric acid

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Sequestrant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.1.1	Untreated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes [(including soybeans)], and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	TT, VV	8	
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	TT, VV, WW, XX	8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61, OO	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	5/8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	5000 mg/kg	E	8	
14.1.2.2	Vegetable juice	GMP		5/8	

CITRIC ACID

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
14.1.2.4	Concentrates for vegetable juice	GMP		5/8	
14.1.3.2	Vegetable nectar	GMP		5/8	
14.1.3.4	Concentrates for vegetable nectar	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL**

INS 472c Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol Functional Class: Antioxidant, Emulsifier, Flour treatment agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Rennet milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**DEXTRINS, ROASTED STARCH**

INS 1400 Dextrins, roasted starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Rennet milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1412 Distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Rennet milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**FUMARIC ACID**

INS 297 Fumaric acid

Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	700 mg/kg		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	5/8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	5/8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		5/8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	5/8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**GELLAN GUM**

INS 418 Gellan gum

Functional Class: Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**GLUCONO DELTA-LACTONE**

INS 575 Glucono delta-lactone

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Raising agent, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	5/8	

**GUAR GUM**

INS 412 Guar gum

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)**

INS 414 Gum arabic (Acacia gum) Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Glazing agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	5/8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		5/8	

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID**

INS 507 Hydrochloric acid Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

**HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE**

INS 463 Hydroxypropyl cellulose Functional Class: Bulking agent, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Glazing agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**HYDROXYPROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1442 Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE**

INS 464 Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose Functional Class: Emulsifier, Glazing agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH**

INS 1440 Hydroxypropyl starch

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**KARAYA GUM**

INS 416 Karaya gum

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	200 mg/kg	A, B	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	

**KONJAC FLOUR**

INS 425 Konjac flour

Functional Class: Carrier, Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**LACTIC ACID, L-, D- and DL-**

INS 270

Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL-

Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		5/8	
04.2.1.1	Untreated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes [(including soybeans)], and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	TT, VV	8	
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	TT, VV	8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72, 83	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	2000 mg/kg	83, E	8	



**LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL**

INS 472b Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol Functional Class: Emulsifier, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**LECITHIN**

INS 322(i) Lecithin Functional Class: Antioxidant, Emulsifier

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE**

INS 504(i) Magnesium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Colour retention agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	5000 mg/kg	36	5/8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE**

INS 511 Magnesium chloride Functional Class: Colour retention agent, Firming agent, Preservative

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 528

Magnesium hydroxide

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Colour retention agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE**

INS 504(ii)

Magnesium hydroxide carbonate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Carrier, Colour retention agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**MALIC ACID, DL-**

INS 296

Malic acid, DL-

Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP	XX	8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	

MALIC ACID, DL-

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	5/8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	5/8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		5/8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	5/8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	
14.1.2.2	Vegetable juice	GMP		5/8	
14.1.2.4	Concentrates for vegetable juice	GMP		5/8	
14.1.3.2	Vegetable nectar	GMP		5/8	
14.1.3.4	Concentrates for vegetable nectar	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**MANNITOL**

INS 421 Mannitol Functional Class: Anticaking agent, Bulking agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Sweetener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	

**METHYL CELLULOSE**

INS 461 Methyl cellulose Functional Class: Bulking agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE**

INS 465 Methyl ethyl cellulose Functional Class: Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)**

INS 460(i) Microcrystalline cellulose (Cellulose gel) Functional Class: Anticaking agent, Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Glazing agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

INS 471 Mono- and di-glycerides of fatty acids Functional Class: Antifoaming agent, Emulsifier, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1410 Monostarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**OXIDIZED STARCH**

INS 1404 Oxidized starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**PECTINS**

INS 440 Pectins Functional Class: Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	

## PECTINS

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1413 Phosphated distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**POLYDEXTROSES**

INS 1200 Polydextroses Functional Class: Bulking agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**POTASSIUM ACETATES**

INS 261 Potassium acetates Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

**POTASSIUM ALGINATE**

INS 402 Potassium alginate Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE**

INS 501(i) Potassium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

## POTASSIUM CARBONATE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	11000 mg/kg		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	8	
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

## POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

INS 508 Potassium chloride Functional Class: Flavour enhancer, Gelling agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

## POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE

INS 332(i) Potassium dihydrogen citrate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

## POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

INS 501(ii) Potassium hydrogen carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Raising agent, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	8	
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP		8	

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 525 Potassium hydroxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

**POTASSIUM LACTATE**

INS 326 Potassium lactate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	83, F	8	

**POWDERED CELLULOSE**

INS 460(ii) Powdered cellulose Functional Class: Anticaking agent, Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Glazing agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)**

INS 407a Processed eucheuma seaweed Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener (PES)

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA,****CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM**

INS 470(i) Salts of myristic, palmitic and stearic acids with ammonia, calcium, potassium and sodium Functional Class: Anticaking agent, Emulsifier, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	

**SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM**

INS 470(ii) Salts of oleic acid with calcium, potassium and sodium Functional Class: Anticaking agent, Emulsifier, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	

**SODIUM ACETATE**

INS 262(i) Sodium acetate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Preservative, Sequestrant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	6000 mg/kg		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	



**SODIUM ALGINATE**

INS 401 Sodium alginate

Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATES**

INS 541(i) Sodium aluminium phosphate, acidic

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Raising agent, Thickener

INS 541(ii) Sodium aluminium phosphate, basic

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.6.4	Processed cheese	1600 mg/kg	6, HH	8	
06.2.1	Flours	1600 mg/kg	6, JJ	8	
06.6	Batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry)	1000 mg/kg	6	8	
07.1.2	Crackers, excluding sweet crackers	100 mg/kg	6, CC	8	
07.1.3	Other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins)	100 mg/kg	6, AA, CC	8	
07.1.5	Steamed breads and buns	40 mg/kg	6, CC, EE	8	
07.1.6	Mixes for bread and ordinary bakery wares	40 mg/kg	6, CC, FF	8	

**SODIUM ALUMINOSILICATE**

INS 554 Sodium aluminosilicate

Functional Class: Anticaking agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.2	Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks)	60 mg/kg	6, KK	5/8	
01.3.2	Beverage whiteners	570 mg/kg	6, RR	5/8	
01.5.1	Milk powder and cream powder (plain)	265 mg/kg	6, QQ	5/8	
01.5.2	Milk and cream powder analogues	570 mg/kg	6, QQ	5/8	
01.8.2	Dried whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses	1140 mg/kg	6	8	2013r
05.3	Chewing gum	100 mg/kg	6, 174	5/8	
12.1.1	Salt	1000 mg/kg	6, LL	5/8	
12.2.2	Seasonings and condiments	1000 mg/kg	6, MM	5/8	
12.5.2	Mixes for soups and broths	570 mg/kg	6	5/8	
12.6.3	Mixes for sauces and gravies	570 mg/kg	6	5/8	

**SODIUM CARBONATE**

INS 500(i) Sodium carbonate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

## SODIUM CARBONATE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	10000 mg/kg		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	G, L	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)**

INS 466 Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose Functional Class: Bulking agent, Emulsifier, Firming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Thickener (Cellulose gum)

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE**

INS 331(i) Sodium dihydrogen citrate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Sequestrant, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	

## SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	5000 mg/kg	E	5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**SODIUM DL-MALATE**

INS 350(ii) Sodium DL-malate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Humectant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**SODIUM FUMARATES**

INS 365 Sodium fumarates Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	5/8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	5/8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		5/8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	5/8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		5/8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**SODIUM GLUCONATE**

INS 576 Sodium gluconate Functional Class: Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

INS 500(ii) Sodium hydrogen carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	8	
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	J	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 524 Sodium hydroxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		5/8	
13.1.1	Infant formulae	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.1.3	Formulae for special medical purposes for infants	2000 mg/kg	55 & 72	5/8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	

**SODIUM LACTATE**

INS 325 Sodium lactate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Bulking agent, Humectant, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
06.4.1	Fresh pastas and noodles and like products	GMP		5/8	
06.4.2	Dried pastas and noodles and like products	GMP	NN	5/8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	5/8	

**SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE**

INS 500(iii) Sodium sesquicarbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	41	8	

**STARCH ACETATE**

INS 1420 Starch acetate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**

INS 1450 Starch sodium octenyl succinate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	

**STARCHES, ENZYME TREATED**

INS 1405 Starches, enzyme treated Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	5/8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		5/8	

**TARA GUM**

INS 417 Tara gum Functional Class: Gelling agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	5/8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**TRAGACANTH GUM**

INS 413

Tragacanth gum

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP	C	8	

**TRICALCIUM CITRATE**

INS 332(iii)

Tricalcium citrate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Firming agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	

**TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE**

INS 332(ii)

Tripotassium citrate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP	F	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**TRISODIUM CITRATE**

INS 331(iii)

Trisodium citrate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.1.2	Buttermilk (plain)	GMP	SS	8	
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		8	

## TRISODIUM CITRATE

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	61	8	
09.2.3	Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP	16	8	
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		8	
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	YY, ZZ	8	
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	GMP		8	
10.2.2	Frozen egg products	GMP		8	
11.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	GMP	PP	8	
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		8	
13.1.2	Follow-up formulae	GMP	72	8	
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	5000 mg/kg	E	8	
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	160	8	

**XANTHAN GUM**

INS 415 Xanthan gum

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Gelling agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step	Year
01.2.1.1	Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A, B	8	
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP	A	8	
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	GMP	C	8	
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	GMP		8	
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food categories 06.8.6, 06.8.7, 12.9.1, 12.9.2.1 and 12.9.2.3	GMP		5/8	

## Notes

Note 6	As aluminium.
Note 16	For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.
Note 36	Residual level.
Note 41	Use in breading or batter coatings only.
Note 55	Singly or in combination, within the limits for sodium, calcium, and potassium specified in the commodity standard.
Note 58	As calcium.
Note 61	For use in minced fish only.
Note 71	Calcium, potassium and sodium salts only.
Note 72	Ready-to-eat basis.
Note 83	L(+)-form only.
Note 95	For use in surimi and fish roe products only.
Note 160	For use in ready-to-drink products and pre-mixes for ready-to-drink products only.
Note 174	Singly or in combination: sodium aluminium silicate (INS 554), calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556), and aluminium silicate (INS 559).
Note A	For use as stabilizer or thickener only.
Note B	Use restricted to reconstitution and recombination only.
Note C	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Cream and Prepared Creams (reconstituted cream, recombined cream, prepackaged liquid cream) (CODEX STAN 288-1976).
Note D	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Processed Cereal-Based Foods for Infants and Children (CODEX STAN 74-1981).
Note E	GMP in foods corresponding to the Standard for Processed Cereal-Based Foods for Infants and Children (CODEX STAN 74-1981).
Note F	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981).
Note G	Within the limit for sodium listed in the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981).
Note H	For use as acidity regulator and raising agent.
Note J	Within the limit for sodium listed in the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981).
Note L	For use as a raising agent in products conforming to the Standard for Processed Cereal-based Foods for Infants and Young Children (CODEX STAN 74-1981) and as an acidity regulator in products conforming to the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981).
Note K	For use as an antioxidant.
Note AA	For use in biscuit dough.
Note BB	For use in pickled vegetables, except for use in perilla in brine at 780 mg/kg.
Note CC	Singly or in combination: aluminium ammonium sulphate (INS 523) and sodium aluminium phosphates (acidic and basic; (INS 541(i),(ii)).
Note DD	For use in kuzukiri and harusame only.
Note EE	For use as a raising agent.
Note FF	For use as a raising agent in mixes for steamed breads and buns.
Note GG	For use in boiled mollusks and tsukudani only.
Note HH	For use in processed American cheese only.
Note JJ	For use in self-rising flour and self-rising corn meal only.
Note KK	For use in dry mix hot chocolate only.
Note LL	For use in salt applied to dry salted cheeses during manufacturing only.
Note MM	For use at 1,700 mg/kg in seasonings applied to foods in food category 15.1.
Note NN	For use in noodles, gluten-free pasta and pasta intended for hypoproteic diets only.
Note OO	For use in shrimps and prawns only.
Note PP	Except for use in maple syrup.
Note QQ	Singly or in combination: sodium aluminium silicate (INS 554) and calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556).
Note RR	For use in powdered beverage whiteners only.
Note SS	For use in heat-treated buttermilk only.
Note TT	For use in edible fungi and fungus products.
Note UU	20,000 mg/kg in pickled fungi.
Note VV	Citric acid (INS 220) and Lactic acid (INS 270) 5,000 mg/kg singly or in combination in sterilized fungi.
Note WW	For use as an antioxidant.
Note XX	For use in quick frozen French fried potatoes as a sequestrant.
Note YY	Not for use in salted Atlantic herring and sprat
Note ZZ	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes (CODEX STAN 167-1989), the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), and the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003).



**Appendix VII****REVOCAION OF FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS IN COMMODITY STANDARDS****(for approval)*****Standard for Milk Powders and Cream Powders (CODEX STAN 207-1999)***

- Provision for aluminium silicate (INS 559).

***Standard for Edible Casein Products (CODEX STAN 290-1995)***

- Provision for aluminium silicate (INS 559).

***Standard for a Blend of Skimmed Milk and Vegetable Fat in Powdered Form (CODEX STAN 251-2006)***

- Provision for aluminium silicate (INS 559).

***General Standard for Cheese (CODEX STAN 283-1978)***

- Provisions for: sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554), potassium aluminium silicate (INS 555), calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556) and aluminium silicate (INS 559).

***Group Standard for Unripened Cheese including Fresh Cheese (CODEX STAN 221-2001)***

- Provisions for: sodium aluminium phosphate (INS 541), sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554), calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556) and aluminium silicate (INS 559).

***Standards for individual cheeses (CODEX STAN 262 through 272)***

- Provisions for: sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554), calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556) and aluminium silicate (INS 559) (as applicable).

***Standard for Cocoa Powders (Cocoas) and Dry Mixtures of Cocoa and Sugars (CODEX STAN 105-1981)***

- Provisions for: sodium aluminosilicate (INS 554) and aluminium silicate (INS 559).

**Appendix VIII****GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES****DISCONTINUATION OF WORK ON DRAFT AND PROPOSED DRAFT FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS****(For information)****ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL**

INS 260 Acetic acid, glacial Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Preservative

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	5000 mg/kg		7
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE**

INS 1422 Acetylated distarch adipate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1414 Acetylated distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	10000 mg/kg		7

**ACID TREATED STARCH**

INS 1401 Acid treated starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**ALKALINE TREATED STARCH**

INS 1402 Alkaline treated starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULFATE**

INS 523 Aluminium ammonium sulfate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Colour retention agent, Emulsifier, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
06.2	Flours and starches (including soybean powder)	100 mg/kg	6	3
07.1.4	Bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs	100 mg/kg	6 & 29	3
07.2	Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes	100 mg/kg	6 & 29	3
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	100 mg/kg	6	3
09.3	Semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	100 mg/kg	6	3
15.1	Snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes)	500 mg/kg	6	3

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

INS 559 Aluminium silicate Functional Class: Anticaking agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.5	Milk powder and cream powder and powder analogues (plain)	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
01.6.1	Unripened cheese	10000 mg/kg	6	3
01.6.2.1	Ripened cheese, includes rind	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.6.2.3	Cheese powder (for reconstitution; e.g., for cheese sauces)	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
01.6.4	Processed cheese	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.6.5	Cheese analogues	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3

**ASCORBIC ACID, L-**

INS 300 Ascorbic acid, L- Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Flour treatment agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	500 mg/kg		7

**BLEACHED STARCH**

INS 1403 Bleached starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

INS 556 Calcium aluminium silicate Functional Class: Anticaking agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.6.1	Unripened cheese	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
01.6.2.1	Ripened cheese, includes rind	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.6.2.3	Cheese powder (for reconstitution; e.g., for cheese sauces)	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
01.6.4	Processed cheese	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.6.5	Cheese analogues	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.8.2	Dried whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses	265 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
11.1.2	Powdered sugar, powdered dextrose	15000 mg/kg	6 & 56	3
12.1.1	Salt	20000 mg/kg	6	3

**CALCIUM CARBONATE**

INS 170(i) Calcium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Carrier, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
09.2.4.1	Cooked fish and fish products	GMP		7
09.2.4.2	Cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP		7
09.2.4.3	Fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	16	7

**CALCIUM LACTATE**

INS 327 Calcium lactate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**CAROB BEAN GUM**

INS 410 Carob bean gum Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7
04.1.1.3	Peeled or cut fresh fruit	GMP		7
04.2.1.3	Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7

**CITRIC ACID**

INS 330 Citric acid Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Sequestrant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7

**DEXTRINS, ROASTED STARCH**

INS 1400 Dextrins, roasted starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1412 Distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**FUMARIC ACID**

INS 297 Fumaric acid Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP		4
12.2.1	Herbs and spices	GMP	51	4

**GELLAN GUM**

INS 418 Gellan gum Functional Class: Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7
04.1.1.3	Peeled or cut fresh fruit	GMP		7
04.2.1.3	Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7

**GLUCONO DELTA-LACTONE**

INS 575 Glucono delta-lactone Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Raising agent, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)**

INS 414 Gum arabic (Acacia gum) Functional Class: Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Glazing agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream (plain)	5000 mg/kg		7
01.4.2	Sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain)	5000 mg/kg		7

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID**

INS 507 Hydrochloric acid Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
06.2	Flours and starches (including soybean powder)	GMP		7

**HYDROXYPROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1442 Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH**

INS 1440 Hydroxypropyl starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**KARAYA GUM**

INS 416 Karaya gum Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7
04.1.1.3	Peeled or cut fresh fruit	GMP		7
04.2.1.3	Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7

**LACTIC ACID, L-, D- and DL-**

INS 270 Lactic acid, L-, D- and DL- Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7
08.1.2	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted	6000 mg/kg		7
12.2.1	Herbs and spices	GMP	51	7

**LECITHIN**

INS 322(i) Lecithin Functional Class: Antioxidant, Emulsifier

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		7

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE**

INS 504(i) Magnesium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Colour retention agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		7
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		7
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP		7

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 528 Magnesium hydroxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Colour retention agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		7
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		7

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE**

INS 504(ii) Magnesium hydroxide carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Carrier, Colour retention agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2.2	Renneted milk (plain)	GMP		7
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	GMP		7

**MALIC ACID, DL-**

INS 296 Malic acid, DL- Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	100 mg/kg		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	100 mg/kg		7
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP		4
12.2.1	Herbs and spices	GMP	51	4

**MANNITOL**

INS 421 Mannitol Functional Class: Anticaking agent, Bulking agent, Humectant, Stabilizer, Sweetener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2.1.2	Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation	GMP		4

**MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1410 Monostarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**OXIDIZED STARCH**

INS 1404 Oxidized starch Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

INS 1413 Phosphated distarch phosphate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**POTASSIUM ACETATES**

INS 261 Potassium acetates Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE**

INS 501(i) Potassium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP		7

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 525 Potassium hydroxide Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
08.1.1	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts	GMP		7

**POTASSIUM LACTATE**

INS 326 Potassium lactate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**SODIUM ACETATE**

INS 262(i) Sodium acetate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Preservative, Sequestrant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	5000 mg/kg		7
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7



### SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATES

INS 541(i) Sodium aluminium phosphate, acidic Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Raising agent, Thickener  
 INS 541(ii) Sodium aluminium phosphate, basic Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.6.1	Unripened cheese	670 mg/kg	6	3
07.2.1	Cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types)	2000 mg/kg	6	6
07.2.2	Other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins)	2000 mg/kg	6	6
07.2.3	Mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes)	15300 mg/kg	29	6
08.3.3	Frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	360 mg/kg	6	3
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and	190 mg/kg	6 & 41	6
09.2.4.3	Fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	600 mg/kg	6	3
12.6.3	Mixes for sauces and gravies	2000 mg/kg	6 & 127	6

### SODIUM ALUMINOSILICATE

INS 554 Sodium aluminosilicate Functional Class: Anticaking agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.4.4	Cream analogues	20000 mg/kg	6	3
01.6.2.1	Ripened cheese, includes rind	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.6.2.3	Cheese powder (for reconstitution; e.g., for cheese sauces)	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
01.6.4	Processed cheese	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.6.5	Cheese analogues	10000 mg/kg	6, 174 & 177	3
01.8.1	Liquid whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses	20000 mg/kg	6	3
01.8.2	Dried whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses	570 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
04.2.2.2	Dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	20000 mg/kg	6	3
06.6	Batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry)	20000 mg/kg	6	3
07.1.6	Mixes for bread and ordinary bakery wares	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
07.2.3	Mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes)	10000 mg/kg	6	3
11.1.2	Powdered sugar, powdered dextrose	10000 mg/kg	6 & 174	3
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	10000 mg/kg		6
15.1	Snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes)	120 mg/kg	6	3

### SODIUM CARBONATE

INS 500(i) Sodium carbonate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**SODIUM DL-MALATE**

INS 350(ii) Sodium DL-malate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Humectant

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
12.1.2	Salt Substitutes	GMP		4

**SODIUM FUMARATES**

INS 365 Sodium fumarates

Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP		4
12.2.1	Herbs and spices	GMP	51	4

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

INS 500(ii) Sodium hydrogen carbonate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE**

INS 524 Sodium hydroxide

Functional Class: Acidity regulator

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7
06.2.2	Starches	GMP		7
08.1.1	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts	GMP		7

**SODIUM LACTATE**

INS 325 Sodium lactate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Bulking agent, Humectant, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP		7

**SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE**

INS 500(iii) Sodium sesquicarbonate

Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Raising agent

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7

**STARCH ACETATE**

INS 1420 Starch acetate

Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**

INS 1450 Starch sodium octenyl succinate Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**STARCHES, ENZYME TREATED**

INS 1405 Starches, enzyme treated Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)	GMP		4
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	GMP		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		7

**TRAGACANTH GUM**

INS 413 Tragacanth gum Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	13000 mg/kg		7
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	13000 mg/kg		7
04.1.1.3	Peeled or cut fresh fruit	GMP		7
04.2.1.3	Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	GMP		7

**TRICALCIUM CITRATE**

INS 333(iii) Tricalcium citrate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Firming agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer

FoodCatNo	FoodCategory	MaxLevel	Comments	Step
13.2	Complementary foods for infants and young children	GMP		7

**Notes**

- Note 6 As aluminium.
- Note 16 For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.
- Note 29 Reporting basis not specified.
- Note 41 Use in breadings or batter coatings only.
- Note 51 For use in herbs only.
- Note 56 Provided starch is not present.
- Note 127 As served to the consumer.
- Note 174 Singly or in combination: sodium aluminium silicate (INS 554), calcium aluminium silicate (INS 556), and aluminium silicate (INS 559).
- Note 177 For use in sliced, cut, shredded, or grated cheese only.
- Note C Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Cream and Prepared Creams (reconstituted cream, recombined cream, prepackaged liquid cream) (CODEX STAN 288-1976).

**Appendix IX****PROPOSED DRAFT AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR FOOD ADDITIVES**

(for adoption at Step 5/8 of the Procedure)

**Section 3 and 4 – International numbering system for food additives**

Part 1 – amendment to the names of food additives, functional classes and technological purposes (changes are indicated in **bold**: deletions ~~strikethrough~~)

INS No.	Name of Food Additive	Functional class	Technological purpose
969	Advantame	Sweetener	<i>sweetener</i>
		Flavour enhancer	<i>flavour enhancer</i>
453	Ferric(III)-orthophosphate	Colour	<i>colour</i>
		Carrier	<i>carrier</i>
454	Ferric(III)-pyrophosphate	Carrier	<i>carrier</i>
455	Yeast mannoproteins	Stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
905e	<del>Mineral oil, medium and low viscosity, class I</del> Mineral oil, medium viscosity	Glazing agent	<i>glazing agent</i>
			<i>sealing agent</i>
969	Advantame	Sweetener	<i>sweetener</i>
		Flavour enhancer	<i>flavour enhancer</i>

Part 2 – additional technological purposes and deletions (changes are indicated in **bold**: deletions ~~strikethrough~~)

INS No.	Name of Food Additive	Functional class	Technological purpose
325	Sodium lactate	Acidity regulator	<i>acidity regulator</i>
		Antioxidant	<i>antioxidant</i>
			<i>antioxidant synergist</i>
		Bulking agent	<i>bulking agent</i>
		<b>Emulsifier</b>	<b><i>emulsifier</i></b>
		Humectant	<i>humectant</i>
Thickener	<i>thickener</i>		
326	Potassium lactate	Acidity regulator	<i>acidity regulator</i>
		Antioxidant	<i>antioxidant</i>
			<i>antioxidant synergist</i>
		<b>Emulsifier</b>	<b><i>emulsifier</i></b>
<b>Humectant</b>	<b><i>humectant</i></b>		
327	Calcium lactate	Acidity regulator	<i>acidity regulator</i>
		Flour treatment agent	<i>flour treatment agent</i>
		<b>Firming agent</b>	<b><i>firming agent</i></b>
330	Citric acid	Acidity regulator	<i>acidity regulator</i>
		Antioxidant	<i>antioxidant</i>
		<b>Colour retention agent</b>	<b><i>colour retention agent</i></b>
		Sequestrant	<i>Sequestrant</i>
415	Xanthan gum	Emulsifier	<i>emulsifier</i>
		Foaming agent	<i>foaming agent</i>
		Stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
		Thickener	<b><i>bodying agent</i></b>
<i>thickener</i>			

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of Food Additive</b>	<b>Functional class</b>	<b>Technological purpose</b>
420(i)	Sorbitol	Bulking agent	<i>bulking agent</i>
		Humectant	<i>humectant</i>
		Sequestrant	<i>sequestrant</i>
		Stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
		Sweetener	<i>sweetener</i>
		<b><u>Thickener</u></b>	<b><u>texturizing agent</u></b>
420(ii)	Sorbitol syrup	Bulking agent	<i>bulking agent</i>
		Humectant	<i>humectant</i>
		Sequestrant	<i>sequestrant</i>
		Stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
		Sweetener	<i>sweetener</i>
		<b><u>Thickener</u></b>	<b><u>texturizing agent</u></b>
421	Mannitol	Anticaking agent	<i>anticaking agent</i>
		Bulking agent	<i>bulking agent</i>
		Humectant	<i>humectant</i>
		Stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
		Sweetener	<i>sweetener</i>
		<b><u>Thickener</u></b>	<b><u>texturizing agent</u></b>
432	Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monolaurate	Emulsifier	<i>dispersing agent</i> <i>emulsifier</i>
		<b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	<b><u>emulsion stabilizer</u></b>
433	Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate	Emulsifier	<i>dispersing agent</i> <i>emulsifier</i>
		<b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	<b><u>emulsion stabilizer</u></b>
435	Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate	Emulsifier	<i>dispersing agent</i> <i>emulsifier</i>
		<b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	<b><u>emulsion stabilizer</u></b>
436	Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate	Emulsifier	<i>dispersing agent</i> <i>emulsifier</i>
		<b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	<b><u>emulsion stabilizer</u></b>
508	Potassium chloride	Flavour enhancer	<i>flavour enhancer</i>
		<del>Gelling agent</del>	<del><i>gelling agent</i></del>
		stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
		thickener	<i>thickener</i>
516	Calcium sulfate	<b><u>Acidity regulator</u></b>	<b><u>acidity regulator</u></b>
		Firming agent	<i>firming agent</i>
		Flour treatment agent	<i>flour treatment agent</i>
		Sequestrant	<i>sequestrant</i>
		Stabilizer	<i>stabilizer</i>
555	Potassium aluminium silicate	Anticaking agent	<i>anticaking agent</i>
		<b><u>Carrier</u></b>	<b><u>carrier</u></b>

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of Food Additive</b>	<b>Functional class</b>	<b>Technological purpose</b>
953	Isomalt (Hydrogenated isomaltulose)	Anticaking agent	anticaking agent
		Bulking agent	bulking agent
		Glazing agent	glazing agent
		<b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	<b><u>stabilizer</u></b>
		Sweetener	sweetener
		<b><u>Thickener</u></b>	<b><u>texturizing agent</u></b>
965i	Maltitol	Bulking agent	bulking agent
		Emulsifier	emulsifier
		Humectant	humectant
		Stabilizer	stabilizer
		Sweetener	sweetener
		<b><u>Thickener</u></b>	<b><u>thickener</u></b> <b><u>texturizing agent</u></b>
965ii	Maltitol syrup	Bulking agent	Bulking agent
		Emulsifier	emulsifier
		Humectant	humectant
		Stabilizer	stabilizer
		Sweetener	sweetener
		<b><u>Thickener</u></b>	<b><u>thickener</u></b> <b><u>texturizing agent</u></b>
1400	Dextrins, roasted starch	<b><u>Carrier</u></b>	<b><u>carrier</u></b>
		Emulsifier	emulsifier
		Stabilizer	stabilizer

**Appendix X**

**PROPOSED DRAFT SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE IDENTITY AND PURITY OF FOOD ADDITIVES**  
(for adoption at Step 5/8 of the Procedure)

**Part 1 – for adoption****SPECIFICATIONS DESIGNATED AS FULL (FAO JECFA Monographs 13, Rome, 2012):<sup>1</sup>****FOOD ADDITIVES (8)<sup>2</sup>**

Ethyl cellulose (R) (INS 462)

Magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate (N) (INS 450(ix))

Mineral oil (medium viscosity) (N) (INS 905e)

Modified starches (R) (INS 1400-1405, 1410-1414, 1420-1422, 1440, 1442, 1450, 1451)

3-Phytase from *Aspergillus niger* expressed in *Aspergillus niger* (N)Serine protease (chymotrypsin) from *Nocardioopsis prasina* expressed in *Bacillus licheniformis* (N)Serine protease (trypsin) from *Fusarium oxysporum* expressed in *Fusarium venenatum* (N)

Titanium dioxide (R) (INS 171)

**FLAVOURINGS (93)**

<b>JECFA No.</b>	<b>Flavouring</b>
2043	2-Aminoacetophenone
2077	(2E,6E/Z,8E)-N-(2-Methylpropyl)-2,6,8-decatrienamamide
2078	(2S,5R)-N-[4-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-2-(propan-2-yl)cyclohexanecarboxamide
2079	(1R,2S,5R)-N-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)cyclohexanecarboxamide
2080	N-Cyclopropyl-5-methyl-2-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamide
2081	N-(2-Methylcyclohexyl)-2,3,4,5,6-Pentafluorobenzamide
2082	3[(4-Amino-2,2-dioxido-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-5-yl)oxy]-2,2-dimethyl-N-propylpropanamide
2133	3,6-Dimethyl-2,3,3a,4,5,7a-hexahydrobenzofuran
2134	Ethyl linalyl ether
2135	Linalool oxide pyranoid
2138	Methyl hexyl ether
2139	Myrcenyl methyl ether
2142	Digeranyl ether
2136	Isoamyl phenethyl ether
2140	5-Isopropyl-2,6-diethyl-2-methyltetrahydro-2H-pyran
2141	Butyl β-naphthyl ether
2103	(E)-Ethyl 3-(2-furyl)acrylate
2104	Di-2-furylmethane
2105	2-Methylbenzofuran
2163	trans-2-Nonenyl acetate

<sup>1</sup> Available as pdf document at the FAO JECFA website at:[http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/user\\_upload/agns/pdf/JECFA\\_Monograph\\_13.pdf](http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/user_upload/agns/pdf/JECFA_Monograph_13.pdf)<sup>2</sup> (N) new specifications; (R) revised specifications

JECFA No.	Flavouring
2164	N Propyl sorbate
2165	<i>cis</i> -2-Octenol
2166	<i>trans</i> -2-Tridecenol
2167	Ethyl 2-hexenoate (mixture of isomers)
2120	L-Ornithine (as the monochlorohydrate)
2121	L-Alanyl-L-glutamine
2122	L-Methionylglycine
2123	Glutamyl-valyl-glycine
2118	L-Isoleucine
2119	L-Threonine
2143	Ethyl $\alpha$ -ethyl- $\beta$ -methyl- $\beta$ -phenylglycidate
2144	Methyl $\beta$ -phenylglycidate
2145	d-8- <i>p</i> -Menthene-1,2-epoxide
2146	l-8- <i>p</i> -Menthene-1,2-epoxide
2099	5-Methylfurfuryl alcohol
2100	Furfural propyleneglycol acetal
2101	Furfuryl formate
2102	Furfuryl decanoate
2177	<i>cis</i> -3-Nonen-1-ol
2178	<i>trans</i> -3-Nonen-1-ol
2179	<i>cis,cis</i> -3,6-Nonadienyl acetate
2180	<i>trans</i> -3-Hexenyl acetate
2181	<i>cis</i> -3-Hexenoic acid
2182	<i>cis</i> -3-Nonenyl acetate
2183	<i>cis</i> -6-Nonenyl acetate
2184	( <i>Z</i> )-5-Octenyl acetate
2185	( <i>E</i> )-4-Undecenal
2161	3-(1-((3,5-Dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)methyl)-1Hpyrazol-4-yl)-1-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione
2162	3-(1-((3,5-Dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)methyl)-1Hpyrazol-4-yl)-1-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione
2170	3',7-Dihydroxy-4-methoxyflavan
2171	Trilobatin
2172	( $\pm$ )-Eriodictyol
2125	Isopropenylpyrazine
2126	5-Ethyl-2,3-dimethylpyrazine
2127	2-Methyl-5-vinylpyrazine
2128	A mixture of 2,5-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopentapyrazine and 2,7-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopentapyrazine
2065	2-Ethoxy-3-isopropylpyrazine
2130	3,5- and 3,6-Dimethyl-2-isobutylpyrazine
2131	2-Ethoxy-3-ethylpyrazine 2



JECFA No.	Flavouring
2132	-Ethyl-3-methylthiopyrazine
2155	2-Acetyl-4-isopropylpyridine
2157	6-Methoxyquinoline
2173	3-Methylhexanal
2174	6-Methylheptanal
2175	6-Methyloctanal
2176	3,7-Dimethyloctanal
2086	1-(Methylthio)-3-octanone
2089	4-Methyl-2-propyl-1,3-oxathiane
2083	3-Pentanethiol
2084	4-Mercapto-3-methyl-2-butanol
2085	Ethyl 2-mercapto-2-methylpropionate
2087	1,1-Propanedithiol
2088	1-Methyldithio-2-propanone
2106	2-Pentylthiophene
2107	2-Acetyl-5-methylthiophene
2108	2-Pentylthiazole
2109	4,5-Dimethyl-2-isobutylthiazole
2110	3,4-Dimethylthiophene
2111	2-Thienylmethanol
2112	1-(2-Thienyl)ethanethiol
2113	5-Ethyl-2-methylthiazole
2114	2-Ethyl-2,5-dihydro-4-methylthiazole
2115	4-Methyl-3-thiazoline
2116	2-Ethyl-4,6-dimethyldihydro-1,3,5-dithiazine
2117	4-Amino-5,6-dimethylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2(1H)-one hydrochloride
2090	5-Methylfurfuryl mercaptan
2091	2-Methyl-3-furyl methylthiomethyl disulfide
2092	2-Methyl-3-furyl 2-methyl-3-tetrahydrofuryl disulfide
2094	Methyl 3-(furfurylthio)propionate
2095	3-[(2-Methyl-3-furyl)thio]butanal
2096	1-(2-Furfurylthio)-propanone
2097	2-Methyl-4,5-dihydrofuran-3-thiol
2098	2-Methyltetrahydrofuran-3-thiol acetate

## **Part 2 – for revocation**

### **SPECIFICATIONS WITHDRAWN:**

Mineral oil (medium and low viscosity).

**Appendix XI****PRIORITY LIST OF COMPOUNDS PROPOSED FOR EVALUATION BY JECFA**

	<b>Question(s) to be answered</b>	<b>Data availability (when, what)</b>	<b>Proposed by</b>
<i>Acacia polyacantha</i> var. <i>Campylacantha</i> , kakamut gum, arabino-galactan protein complex	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2014	Sudan
Beta-glucanase and xylanase from <i>Disporotrichum dimorphosporum</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	European Union
Beta-glucanase, cellulase and xylanase from <i>Talaromyces emersonii</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	European Union
Carrageenan (INS 407)*	Safety assessment for use in infant formula and review of specifications	December 2013	Philippines
Citric acid (INS 330) *	Revision of specifications (revision of oxalate test method)	Immediately	European Union
Citric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids (CITREM) (INS 472c) *	Safety assessment for use in infant formula and formulae for special medical purposes intended for infants and review of specifications	December 2013	European Union
Flavourings (114) (39 new + 75 from the priority list recommended by the 43 <sup>rd</sup> CCFA)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	United States of America
Gardenia yellow (Crocin)*	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	China
Gellan gum (INS 418)	Revision of specifications (permit the use of ethanol in the manufacturing process as an alternative to isopropyl alcohol)	December 2013	European Union
Lipase from <i>Fusarium heterosporum</i> expressed in <i>Hansenula polymorpha</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	European Union
Magnesium stearate INS 470(iii)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	November 2013	European Union
Maltotetrahydrolase from <i>Pseudomonas saccharophila</i> expressed in <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	European Union
Monk fruit extract/Lo han guo (LHG); <i>Siraitia grosvenorii</i> Swingle	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2014	United States of America

	<b>Question(s) to be answered</b>	<b>Data availability (when, what)</b>	<b>Proposed by</b>
OSA-modified starch (starch sodium octenyl succinate) (INS 1450) *	Safety assessment for use in infant formula and formulae for special medical purposes intended for infants	December 2013	United States of America
Pectin (INS 440) *	Safety assessment for use in infant formula and formulae for special medical purposes intended for infants	December 2013	United States of America and Iran
3-Phytase from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> expressed in <i>Aspergillus niger</i> *	Revision of specifications	Immediately	CCFA 45 <sup>th</sup> Session
Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate (Polysorbate 60) (INS 435)	Revision of specifications (change of saponification value and hydroxyl value)	December 2013	Japan
Polyvinyl alcohol (PVA)-polyethylene glycol (PEG) graft co-polymer	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2013	European Union
Quillaia extract, type 2 (INS 999(ii))*	Revision of specifications (revision of upper limit in the loss on drying specification from 80% to 90%)	Immediately	Chile
Tagetes extract (INS 161b(ii))*	Safety assessment and revision of specifications	December 2013	European Union

\*High priority